MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
Horizon Ballroom
1300 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, September 8, 2005, 11:12 a.m. *

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
JOHN M. BERTKO
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.
AUTRY O.V. "PETE" DeBUSK
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
NANCY KANE, D.B.A.
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

^{*}September 9th proceedings begin on page 197

AGENDA	PAGE
Valuing services in the physician fee schedule Dana Kelley, Kevin Hayes	3
Public comment	33
Physician resource use and quality Anne Mutti, Karen Milgate, Niall Brennan	39
Home health study mandated by the MMA: margins and case mix Sharon Cheng	84
Growth in spending for outpatient therapy Carol Carter	111
Improving Medicare's adjustments for geographic differences in underlying wage levels David Glass, Jeff Stensland	132
Case study of Maryland hospital rate setting Jack Ashby, Craig Lisk	147
Public comment	181
Oncology study: workplan Joan Sokolovsky	198
Panel on perspectives on quality measures in private plans Niall Brennan	231
Jack Ebeler, Alliance of Community Health Plans	234
Dr. Samuel Nussbaum, Wellpoint, Inc.	242
Margaret O'Kane, National Committee for Quality Assurance	253

1 PROCEEDINGS

- 2 MR. HACKBARTH: Good morning everybody. Welcome to our
- 3 audience to another MedPAC year. And welcome to Nancy Kane,
- 4 a public welcome to Nancy, a new commissioner. Jennie Chin
- 5 Hansen, who is another new commissioner, is not at this
- 6 meeting. She had a prior commitment from before her
- 7 appointment.
- 8 This is the beginning of another year for MedPAC. As
- 9 always, we will have a full agenda, a mixture of mandated
- 10 reports, including a couple that we will be discussing at
- 11 this month's meeting, our usual work, our statutorily
- 12 mandated work on update factors and the like, a follow-up on
- 13 past topics of interest like pay for performance and DRG
- 14 refinement, although much of our work there will not be in
- 15 public meetings but supporting discussion on the Hill.
- And then, of course, some new topics as well.
- 17 Our first topic for today was one that we did touch on
- 18 briefly last year, valuing services in the physician fee
- 19 schedule. Kevin, are you going to lead the way on this?
- DR. HAYES: Yes, thank you. Good morning.
- 21 Valuing services in the physician fee schedule is an
- 22 important step in determining the payment rates that are in

- 1 that fee schedule. Dana will go over details of that in a
- 2 moment. But we it would be wise first to just briefly recap
- 3 some points that we made during work on the March and June
- 4 reports, work on growth in the volume of physician services.
- 5 This provides some contexts for considering valuing
- 6 physician services and it also helps explain how this topic
- 7 fits in with our plan for the upcoming report cycle on
- 8 payment for physician services.
- 9 This particular slide is one that Cristina used last
- 10 year during work on the March report. Recall that it shows
- 11 growth in the volume of physician services by type of
- 12 service, major surgical procedures, evaluation and
- 13 management services, visits and so forth.
- 14 What we see here is that from 1999 to 2003 volume
- 15 growth was most rapid with respect to tests and imaging
- 16 services. These are services that researchers at Dartmouth
- 17 have described as somewhat discretionary in nature and
- 18 sensitive to availability and supply. We see the lowest
- 19 growth for major procedures and evaluation and management
- 20 services.
- 21 Recall that following this we received some preliminary
- 22 information from CMS on spending growth for 2004. The

- 1 evidence is that these trends continued in 2004 and, if
- 2 anything, accelerated.
- 3 So what are the implications of this? On our next
- 4 slide, we have listed here some concerns that arise when we
- 5 look at growth in the volume of services, concerns about
- 6 whether there are perhaps some inaccuracies in the way
- 7 payment rates are determined. And this is a concern because
- 8 if payment rates are too high there is the possibility then,
- 9 of course, that the services have become profitable and that
- 10 financial considerations are creeping into the decision
- 11 making process at the expense of the clinical needs of
- 12 patients.
- 13 On the other hand, if payment rates are too low, the a
- 14 concern, of course, is that physicians are unable to meet
- 15 their costs and, in the extreme, this could give rise to
- 16 access problems.
- 17 Taken together, problems of this nature just raise
- 18 concerns about distortions in the marketplace for physician
- 19 services and that they could say drive decisions about
- 20 physician's specialty choice.
- 21 What do we intend to do on this topic for the coming
- 22 report cycle? In light of the concerns, what we want to do

- 1 is in the area of inaccuracies, or what we're calling here
- 2 mispricing of services, we want to address this topic of
- 3 valuing physician services. Dana is going to go over in
- 4 detail our plans for dealing with this.
- 5 We also intend to address four other topics, adjusting
- 6 payments geographically, revisiting how the boundaries of
- 7 payment localities are determined, determining practice
- 8 expense payments in the fee schedule, and options for
- 9 changing the unit of payment.
- The other general area where volume growth becomes
- 11 important, of course, has to do with the topic of measuring
- 12 resource use, and that is on the agenda for this afternoon.
- So let me now turn things over to Dana.
- MS. KELLEY: MedPAC has long held that Medicare
- 15 payments should cover the costs efficient providers incur in
- 16 furnishing care to beneficiaries. Accurate payment is
- 17 important because it helps ensure them provider decisions
- 18 are made on the basis of clinical necessity and are not
- 19 influenced by financial considerations. As Kevin noted,
- 20 inaccurate payments distort the market for health care
- 21 services.
- 22 As you know, Medicare currently pays for physician

- 1 services under the physician fee schedule using a resource
- 2 base relative value scale with payment for each service
- 3 reflecting the relative resources thought needed to provide
- 4 it.
- 5 Extensive work was done to establish and validate the
- 6 physician fee schedule's initial relative values for the
- 7 work component which encompasses the time, mental effort,
- 8 technical skill and effort, psychological stress and risk of
- 9 performing a service. But the amount of work needed to
- 10 perform a service can change over time.
- 11 McCall and others at Health Economics Research
- 12 identified seven factors that can change the amount of work
- 13 needed to perform a service. These are learning by doing,
- 14 technology diffusion, technology substitution, substitution
- of allied health personnel, re-engineering, change in
- 16 patient severity, and increased documentation. Some of
- 17 these factors decrease the amount of work required to
- 18 perform a service which would result in Medicare paying too
- 19 much for a service unless the value of the service were
- 20 reduced. Other factors increased the amount of work
- 21 required to perform a service which would result in Medicare
- 22 paying too little.

- 1 Some of these problems are probably self-explanatory
- 2 but let me run through them quickly. Learning by doing
- 3 results in efficiency improvements that reduce the amount of
- 4 work involved in performing a service. As early performers
- of a service become more familiar with it, they can perform
- 6 it more quickly and with less mental effort, skill and risk.

7

- 8 Technology diffusion can increase or decrease the
- 9 amount of work needed to perform a service. As technology
- 10 diffuses to more physicians, average procedure time and
- 11 intensity are affected. Average time and reported work will
- 12 depend on how familiar providers are with the technology.
- 13 Technology substitution can reduce the amount of time
- 14 required to accomplish a task and raise productivity and
- 15 hourly wage as physician work is replaced by machines.
- 16 Computerized interpretation of diagnostic tests is an
- 17 example of this phenomenon.
- 18 Substitution of allied health personnel for physicians
- 19 reduces the physicians' time in providing a service.
- 20 However, it can also have an offsetting effect by raising
- 21 average intensity per minute for the physician.
- Re-engineering affects both the level and intensity of

- 1 physician work by changing the way patient care is managed.
- 2 An example of Re-engineering is when medical practice is
- 3 altered so that work flow in a physician's office is
- 4 changed. When Re-engineering changes the site of care,
- 5 physician work can increase or decrease.
- 6 Changes in inpatient severity also affect physician
- 7 work. Patient severity may decrease as the risk of a
- 8 procedure declines, making the service a viable option for
- 9 patients who are less severely ill. Or it may increase, for
- 10 example, when severely ill patients are considered eligible
- 11 for a procedure they weren't eligible for before or when
- 12 changes in clinical practice render a certain service more
- 13 of a last resort.
- 14 Finally, the increased documentation required of
- 15 physicians can increase the work required to perform a
- 16 service.
- 17 The Congress thought ensuring accurate payment was
- 18 important enough to require CMS to review the fee schedules
- 19 relative values at least every five years. This process is
- 20 known as the five-year review. The five-year reviews have
- 21 focused on the work RVUs because until recently only the
- 22 work RVUs were resource based. The third five-year review,

- 1 which is currently ongoing, is again focusing on the work
- 2 RVUs.
- 3 CMS relies heavily on the assistance of the AMA's RVS
- 4 Update Committee, or RUC, to conduct the five-year reviews.
- 5 The RUC comprises 29 members from the medical and health
- 6 professionals community with 23 appointed by major national
- 7 medical specialty societies. This slide shows the specialty
- 8 societies that are currently represented on the RUC.
- 9 CMS initiates the five-year review process by
- 10 soliciting comments on potentially mis-valued work RVUs. All
- of the codes on the fee schedule are open for public
- 12 comment. Comments are usually submitted by specialty
- 13 societies. Following review by CMS staff, the suggested
- 14 codes are forwarded to the RUC for analysis along with other
- 15 codes that CMS believes also merit review.
- 16 The RUC operates with the initial assumption that the
- 17 current relative values are correct. This assumption can be
- 18 challenged by a society or other organization presenting a
- 19 compelling argument that the existing values are no longer
- 20 rational or appropriate for the codes in question. The RUC
- 21 has a definition of a compelling argument and it consists of
- 22 such things as documentation in the peer-reviewed medical

- 1 literature that changes in physician work has occurred or
- 2 analysis of other data on time and effort measures such as
- 3 operating room logs.
- 4 Specialty committees to the RUC conduct surveys of
- 5 their members, review the results, and prepare their
- 6 recommendations to the RUC on the codes being evaluated.
- 7 The RUC may decide to adopt a specialty society's
- 8 recommendation, refer it back to the society for changes, or
- 9 modify it before sending it to CMS. Final recommendations
- 10 must be adopted by a two-thirds majority of the RUC.
- 11 RUC recommendations are then submitted to CMS, which
- 12 convenes a meeting of selected carrier medical directors and
- 13 multi-specialty medical panels to review the RUC
- 14 recommendations.
- 15 CMS makes the final decisions regarding relative value
- 16 revisions but in the past two five-year reviews the agency
- 17 accepted more than 90 percent of the RUC's recommendations.
- 18 There are concerns that the five-year review process
- 19 may not be effective as one might like in revising mis-
- 20 valued codes. There are a number of problems inherent in
- 21 the process.
- The measurement of physician work is subjective. It

- 1 requires surveys of physicians that include questions about
- 2 efforts, skill, time and stress associated with a service.
- 3 Physician input is obviously of the utmost importance but
- 4 the participation of physicians introduces the possibility
- of biased reporting, especially since physicians are well
- 6 aware of the financial implications of the RVU review
- 7 process.
- 8 This subjectivity takes on added significance when we
- 9 recognize that the practice of medicine is highly
- 10 specialized. In many cases only one specialty furnishes a
- 11 given service. Thus, that specialty has much influence
- during the RUC's deliberations and much to gain and lose by
- 13 RUC decisions. While the review process has some safequards
- 14 that help prevent a specialty from dominating the review
- 15 process, specialization does remain an important issue.
- 16 A second problem with the five-year review process is
- 17 the RUC's operating assumption that the RVUs are accurate.
- 18 RVUs for many relatively new services are almost certainly
- 19 not accurate. New services entering the physician fee
- 20 schedule may be assigned relatively high work values because
- 21 of the additional time, mental effort, risk, et cetera,
- 22 associated with performing the new service. For such

- 1 services, we would expect to see physician work go down over
- 2 time as physicians gain familiarity with the services and
- 3 become more efficient in providing them. But there's no
- 4 systematic requirement that recently introduced services be
- 5 reviewed.
- 6 A third problem is the strong bias in favor of
- 7 identifying and correcting undervalued codes. Previous
- 8 five-year reviews led to substantially more increases than
- 9 decreases in RVUs. The reviews yielded this result even
- 10 though the factors that can lead to a service becoming mis-
- 11 valued -- learning by doing, technology diffusion, et cetera
- 12 -- suggest that both undervalued and overvalued services are
- 13 an issue.
- 14 The bias toward undervalued codes can result in
- 15 decreased payment for other codes. When more relative
- 16 values are increased than decreased, the budget neutrality
- 17 requirement can trigger a reduction in the conversion factor
- 18 or a re-scaling of the RBRVS. As a result, services whose
- 19 relative values are not increased can be passively devalued.
- 20 The resulting mis-valuation can send unintended signals
- 21 to the marketplace creating incentives not intended by
- 22 Congress and distorting the market for physician services.

- 1 As Kevin noted earlier, this distortion in turn may
- 2 have implications for the distribution of physician
- 3 specialties. Part of Congress' intent in implementing
- 4 resource based physician payment was to shift payments
- 5 towards undervalued services such as evaluation and
- 6 management but it's not clear that that has happened.
- 7 For the currently ongoing five-year review, CMS
- 8 recognized that the process generally elicits comments
- 9 focused on undervalued codes. So the Agency identified for
- 10 review services that are valued as being performed in the
- 11 inpatient setting but that are now predominantly performed
- in an outpatient setting, suggesting that the work involved
- 13 in performing the services has changed. CMS also submitted
- 14 for review services that have not previously been reviewed
- 15 by the RUC.
- 16 It remains to be seen whether these criteria will be
- 17 sufficient to identify overvalued as well as undervalued
- 18 services. It may be that the process is currently designed
- 19 as unlikely to yield accurate relative values for all
- 20 services. The RUC is currently finalizing its RVU
- 21 recommendations and plans to submit them to CMS on October
- 22 31. CMS's proposed revisions for work RVUs will be

- 1 published next spring.
- 2 For a chapter in the June report, we're planning
- 3 further work on the process of valuing services in the fee
- 4 schedule. This will include monitoring the ongoing five-
- 5 year review so we can assess and comment on whether the
- 6 process is becoming more successful in identifying both
- 7 undervalued and overvalued services.
- 8 We also plan to interview CMS and RUC staff and RUC
- 9 members, both current and former, to get a better
- 10 understanding of how the process works and what changes
- 11 might be necessary. In doing so, we'll explore ways to
- 12 ensure further review of the RVUs of new services after
- 13 physicians have gained some familiarity with them and become
- 14 more efficient in providing them. MedPAC recommendations on
- 15 this topic could help CMS improve the process for the next
- 16 five-year review.
- 17 We also plan to continue the work the Urban Institute
- 18 did for us earlier on changes in RVUs over time and how
- 19 those changes interact with growth in the volume of
- 20 services. We'll be focusing on the effects of RVU change
- 21 and volume growth on the distribution of payments by service
- 22 and by specialty. This will help us get at the important

- 1 question of whether primary care services remain
- 2 undervalued.
- 3 That concludes our presentation and we look forward to
- 4 any comments you may have.
- 5 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Dana, Kevin.
- 6 Questions or comments. Ray?
- 7 DR. STOWERS: I thought it was a really good chapter.
- 8 I would just make a comment that there was a statement in
- 9 the chapter about how it may affect distribution of
- 10 physicians and so forth. I would just like to see that
- 11 beefed up some.
- 12 There's a lot of literature out there how this
- 13 maldistribution of payments is affecting career choices of
- 14 young physicians and it might be good to reference that. It
- 15 really does create, as someone mentioned earlier, a really
- 16 long-term problem of decreasing the number of primary care
- 17 physicians in the country and therefore eventually affecting
- 18 the access to care of Medicare beneficiaries and increasing
- 19 the cost of care in the Medicare system.
- 20 So I think, considering our audience, we really could
- 21 get a little more play out of that situation because it
- 22 really is probably the bottom line seriously thing that's

- 1 happening here with this maldistribution.
- DR. NELSON: Part of the problem that I have is that
- 3 while it's easy to criticize the RUC, it's darn hard to come
- 4 up with an alternative that has a chance of doing the job a
- 5 lot better. I'm not very confident that consultants will be
- 6 insulated from some of these pressures that folks on the RUC
- 7 themselves are subject to.
- 8 The RUC does operate on a two-thirds majority rule and
- 9 that watches out some of the biases. But when I was the CEO
- 10 for ASIM, I remember the enormous investment that we made as
- 11 an organization to try to get good data on the work RVUs and
- 12 surveying enormous numbers of volunteers. And I also
- 13 remember what a dismal failure the efforts to get precise
- 14 practice expense data were.
- 15 One of the things that we need to emphasize in the
- 16 chapter is that any efforts to get more precise data on
- 17 either the work value side or the practice expense side is
- 18 going to cost money and somebody's going to have to do a lot
- 19 of work. If we're not careful, somebody's going to do the
- 20 work and get paid for it, whereas in the previous efforts a
- 21 lot of the work of professionals was voluntary.
- 22 I guess while I'm a strong believer in the influence

- 1 that inaccurate pricing has on perverse incentives,
- 2 nonetheless I'm aware that if you get the pricing exactly
- 3 accurate today the evidence for inaccuracies aren't going to
- 4 come for a while, that changes in the way that medicine is
- 5 practiced is going to create some distortions, just as the
- 6 transition from inpatient to outpatient created distortions
- 7 in payment. So it's never going to be perfect because it's
- 8 a rolling ball game.
- 9 I think that we need to be measured in our perceived
- 10 criticism of the RUC if we don't have a darn good idea about
- 11 an alternative.
- MR. DURENBERGER: Every time the subject comes up, I'm
- 13 reminded of the time in 1989 that Rockefeller and I sort of
- 14 rescued all of this from Lloyd Bentsen, who wanted to let it
- 15 die. And so I feel at least in part responsible, and I
- 16 forget that very quickly until we revisit it. And I'm also
- 17 reminded by Alan's comments of the difficulty of coming up
- 18 with anything that is perfect. I have two questions or
- 19 suggestions to make.
- The reason we did it, and I think this little piece
- 21 that I've seen that Jack Iglehart wrote in Health Affairs
- 22 sort of addresses this, that on this sort of charge based

- 1 reimbursement system as medical technology and other
- 2 technologies related to the practice of medicine were being
- 3 introduced in the '70s and in the '80s, the cost of all of
- 4 that was being passed on to us at the rate of something like
- 5 14 percent a year. I think that's an average figure that he
- 6 uses for reimbursement increases. I think there were
- 7 factors at play. We put the DRGs into effect first without
- 8 ignoring the fact that we might level off with hospital
- 9 costs but a lot of things we're going to go shift over onto
- 10 the physician side and so forth.
- 11 Having said that, these are the two questions. First
- in the sort of premise for impact of inaccurate payments, I
- 13 would just love to see you add a fourth bullet, inaccurate
- 14 payments for physician services can -- and this bullet would
- 15 be harmful to patients' health and safety.
- 16 That sounds very, very strong I think nobody's going to
- 17 argue with the fact that overuse, misuse and all these kind
- 18 of things don't just affect prices and things like that.
- 19 They have very, very demonstrable and substantial impact on
- 20 Medicare beneficiaries.
- 21 And I would love to see us, as we communicate data to
- 22 policymakers, stress that. Because in our day we didn't

- 1 know how in the '80s to express that. We didn't know a lot
- of the things we know today. So I think that's one.
- 3 The second one, and we may be getting into that a
- 4 little bit this afternoon, is the analysis of technology's
- 5 impact on the work factor or the time factor in particular.
- 6 I have the benefit of teaching in an MBA class a lot of
- 7 forty-somethings, surgeons and other physicians. And we
- 8 always come to the question of has the gene pool changed in
- 9 the last 30 years, so that some of you guys are now worth
- 10 three times what your fathers were worth -- rarely mothers
- in the old days, I guess -- but what your fathers were worth
- 12 back in the '60s or the '70s?
- 13 Or is it not technology that today enables you to look
- 14 like miracle workers? Because you can do this noninvasive,
- 15 you can do all of these marvelous things and you can see
- 16 what's going on all the time.
- 17 The point is the importance in addressing this very,
- 18 very important topic, particularly in the way you've laid it
- 19 out here, and being able to introduce the consequences or
- 20 the positive and negative consequences, I guess, of
- 21 technology's impact on that. And that starts moving us in
- 22 the direction of productivity and that sort of thing.

- 1 Thank you.
- DR. KANE: The meeting brief showed that there was kind
- 3 of a zero gain in the policy goal of having evaluation and
- 4 management services sort of gain relative to other types of
- 5 services in their relative resource investment. I guess one
- 6 of the questions I have in the process of the RUCs is when
- 7 you go one by one through these different codes, is there
- 8 somebody out there at the end who says well, if you do this
- 9 here's the effect on all of the other codes? Or are these
- 10 decisions being made one by one without acknowledgment of
- 11 what that means for all the other codes?
- 12 It seems at a minimum that the process might be well --
- 13 especially if there's a two-thirds majority vote that's
- 14 required -- does everybody understand the systemwide
- 15 implication of a single change in a work relative value? Or
- 16 do they just go one by one and not appreciate the broader
- 17 payment applications?
- 18 I'm quessing they didn't but that's a question. And if
- 19 that's true, is there a way to try to build something in a
- 20 simple model that the staff could build for them, so that as
- 21 they go through their deliberations they had a better sense
- that okay, we can up that value, but guess what's going to

- 1 happen to the rest of us for our evaluation and management
- 2 codes or whatever?
- DR. HAYES: As far as I know, but I'm not 100 percent
- 4 sure of this, there is no ongoing kind of in real-time
- 5 feedback loop that informs RUC members of what the
- 6 implications are of raising an RVU for one service and what
- 7 the implications of that are for all other services.
- 8 But in the end, when CMS reviews the RUC's
- 9 recommendations and makes decisions about what RVU changes
- 10 are to take place, they do that go through a budget
- 11 neutrality step to readjust everything else so that it all
- 12 works out in the end. And there are tables of impacts
- 13 produced in the Federal Register that clearly lay that out
- 14 by service, by physician specialty and so forth.
- DR. KANE: But that's after the fact.
- 16 DR. HAYES: That is after the fact; that is correct.
- DR. NELSON: They're generally aware.
- 18 MR. HACKBARTH: I imagine part of the problem also is
- 19 that the effect of any single change on the overall picture
- 20 is not very large. It's the cumulative impact over time is
- 21 where it really starts to be significant. Is that a fair
- 22 understatement?

- DR. MILLER: Can I say one other thing on that
- 2 question, and Kevin I want to make sure this is right.
- 3 The other reason than E&M looks like it's standing
- 4 still in the discussion draft that went to you is because
- 5 some services the opportunity for volume growth exceeds what
- 6 you can do in those services. So you could be losing ground
- 7 all through the -- and I don't want to get us off point
- 8 because we're talking about the physician work, valuation
- 9 process, at this particular moment. But the other thing
- 10 that is going on is that you can be losing ground on the
- 11 basis of volume growth.
- MR. HACKBARTH: My recollection from Bob Berenson and
- 13 Steve Zuckerman's presentation was that actually E&M gained
- 14 a little bit just on the weights, but then they lost more
- 15 than that through the volume side if you look back over
- 16 time. Do I remember that correctly?
- 17 MS. KELLEY: That was the total RVUs that they
- 18 presented in that slide, not just the work RVUs.
- 19 MR. HACKBARTH: That's true.
- 20 DR. REISCHAUER: Just on this last point that we're
- 21 talking about, it's not at all clear if the world was even
- 22 more political, as Nancy was suggesting, that the distortion

- 1 would be less. It might be greater. It would be a
- 2 different kind. This obviously is very hard to do, and I
- 3 agree with Alan that it's difficult to think of a markedly
- 4 different approach that you could argue would come out with
- 5 a better result.
- 6 But I think there are mechanisms for incremental
- 7 improvement, tweaking it. And of course, one of them would
- 8 be to have a presumptive assumption that learning by doing
- 9 occurred with each new code that was put in. They do this
- 10 all the time for manufacturing, engineering, what happens
- 11 when you're building airplanes and cars and things like that
- 12 for the first five years you get this curve and then it
- 13 flattens out. And the burden of proof would have to be on
- 14 the RUC to say no, that isn't occurring here,
- 15 notwithstanding the fact that many more people are doing it
- 16 and the volume is going up.
- 17 Right now there is sort of a bias that says it doesn't
- 18 happen and that creates the distortion where we only look
- 19 for the things that the work units go up in and we don't
- 20 consider these. And the class where you would find it most
- 21 frequently occurring is the new, relatively new procedures.
- I had a question which was whether anybody has ever sat

- 1 down and looked at comparative information from foreign
- 2 countries? There are countries that do pay on basically a
- 3 fee-for-service way, some of the provinces in Canada. It
- 4 would just be interesting, not necessarily that they're
- 5 right or anything. But take a handful of these things and
- 6 see what their relative payments are. And then say look at
- 7 what we do and see if you can see distortions or how big
- 8 those distortions would be.
- 9 You wouldn't be saying one is better or worse than the
- 10 other. You just say it's different in a lot of what we're
- in the sense hypothesizing here, we might be able to provide
- 12 some magnitudes for the amount of change that occurs.
- 13 DR. HAYES: Just in response, I'm not aware of any
- 14 comparison like, but we can track that down and see if we
- 15 can find something.
- 16 DR. MILSTEIN: This is really continuing Bob's
- 17 suggestion to staff of tweaks that hopefully might be
- 18 considered as part of this review, and I'll just go through
- 19 a few of them briefly.
- 20 First, last year we had a presentation on cost-
- 21 effectiveness. And my question is the cost-effectiveness of
- 22 a particular physician service is not currently one of the

- 1 criteria that's used in the weighting formula. And maybe to
- 2 ask staff to give us their thoughts on the degree to which
- 3 that might be feasible.
- 4 Secondly, Congress has given us some guidance that they
- 5 would like us to calibrate payment to American providers
- 6 based on what efficient providers require, rather than what
- 7 average providers require. I would also appreciate if staff
- 8 could look into how that might play itself out in the RUC
- 9 process. For example, I would imagine when RUC was
- 10 surveying specialists to find out how long something takes
- 11 that not everybody is right in the middle. There's a
- 12 distribution. So it would impact if we began to A, more
- 13 frequently do those surveys so it's fresher, and B, begin to
- 14 tilt the formula toward physicians who are more expeditious
- in the amount of time it takes them to conduct a procedure.
- MR. HACKBARTH: In Bob's proposal for the presumption
- 17 of a decline in cost curve over time might also fit under
- 18 that general rubric, that we're assuming that there were
- 19 efficiency gains over time.
- 20 DR. MILSTEIN: Bob's really addresses something that
- 21 might affect all physicians and mine is, I guess, an
- 22 embellishment or an addition to that.

- 1 Last but not least, we heard in the report from the
- 2 Urban Institute in the last session about some of the
- 3 understandable biases when people are making judgments about
- 4 their profession that affect their own incomes. And I
- 5 think, as Alan has pointed out, that's difficult to get away
- 6 from if you want to use people who are knowledgeable about
- 7 the profession to provide your advice.
- 8 And I'm wondering if we might also ask staff to look at
- 9 the possibility of using freshly retired specialists to
- 10 staff the RUC process, who have the knowledge but would not
- 11 have the conflict of interest.
- DR. CROSSON: I was going to comment on what Mark
- 13 commented on a couple of minutes ago, which is I guess an
- 14 unintended consequence of the RUC process as it relates to
- 15 the differential increases in volume between E&M services
- 16 and technology driven services which is laid out a little
- 17 bit in the paper.
- 18 I would assume, Dave, when this was discussed 20 years
- 19 ago that people didn't really realize that differential
- 20 increases in volume might serve to frustrate the original
- 21 purpose of this with respect to E&M services.
- It seems to me again that three of the things that

- 1 we're working on in this way are interrelated, that is
- 2 changes in the SGR, the issue of valuation of services and
- 3 the issue of volume growth. I wondered whether or not we
- 4 might think about, at least in part, thinking about those
- 5 three things together at some level.
- 6 And then more specifically whether or not, you know,
- 7 there are things to think about in terms of disconnecting or
- 8 tweaking the valuation process in such a way that it's held
- 9 harmless to changes in volume. Now I don't know immediately
- 10 how to do that. But for example, just to start up a little
- 11 bit, if we were thinking about various changes to the SGR,
- 12 you could have different SGRs for E&M services and for more
- 13 technical services which would serve that purpose. There
- 14 may be other ways to do that.
- 15 DR. WOLTER: I was going to make the same point Arnie
- 16 just did. Just philosophically it seems to me that the
- 17 process would be improved if there were are a panel of
- 18 experts who were clearly not in conflict of interest and
- 19 whose own income would not be an affected by the vote, even
- 20 though the two-thirds majority does create some dilution. I
- 21 certainly can imagine a better process than this one, and I
- 22 don't have intimate knowledge of it that Ray and Alan do.

- 1 However, I have the extremely intimate knowledge of
- 2 what it's like every year to negotiate with 35 different
- 3 specialties their particular income. I also know very
- 4 intimately what all those different specialists annually
- 5 earn. And that is something that might be somewhat
- 6 instructive from the Commission. I know we've shied away in
- 7 the past from looking at information like that, but some
- 8 understanding of where the specialties lie would be useful.
- 9 And in that regard, because it's implied in the very
- 10 excellent material that's been presented this morning, where
- 11 does the strategic sort of way of looking at what's needed,
- 12 in terms of the different specialists, where does that fit
- 13 into this? Because it's not there at all now. It's very
- 14 focused on the work, the negotiation between specialties
- 15 about the RVUs. But where is the strategic ability to
- 16 decide that we need more geriatricians over the next 20
- 17 years or psychiatrists or internists? I'm hearing we're
- 18 going to have a tremendous shortage of internal medicine
- 19 physicians on our hands at a time when we need them badly.
- 20 So there are some fairly major issues that are not
- 21 addressed by this process at all. There's a conflict of
- 22 interest, I think, in the current process. And then the

- 1 widely disparate incomes I do think are affecting decisions
- 2 made about where people want to train, in terms of which
- 3 specialty.
- I worry about all those things, as well.
- 5 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me just chime in on that point.
- 6 Clearly, I agree with your statement, Alan, that we need to
- 7 be not just critical. We need to be constructive in terms
- 8 of what we suggest. It's challenging. This is a
- 9 challenging process.
- 10 Although, I really agree with what Nick was saying.
- 11 It's one thing to have a process where people come to the
- 12 table specifically as representatives of groups affected by
- 13 the process, as opposed to what we try to accomplish here
- 14 where people have expertise but we specifically ask them not
- 15 to come to represent an interest group but to lend their
- 16 expertise with a focus on the program's broader interests.
- 17 It's a subtle difference, but I think it can be a
- 18 critical difference, particularly when played out year after
- 19 year after year over time.
- 20 So I think that line of thought, Nick, is very helpful
- 21 and one we ought to pursue.
- Ray, did you have an additional comment?

- DR. STOWERS: Yes. I just wanted to echo what Nick
- 2 says. I strongly, very strongly, encourage we do go with
- 3 looking at the overall discrepancy in the income of the
- 4 different specialties and not just look at individual codes,
- 5 because that is what affects career decisions and that kind
- 6 of thing.
- 7 My second comment comes from being a founding member of
- 8 the RUC and all of that. It's nice to say that there's a
- 9 two-thirds majority required for changing a vote but the
- 10 proceduralists versus the non-proceduralists on there have a
- 11 two-thirds or more than a two-thirds vote in the process.
- 12 And I think that needs to be made clear in this chapter.
- 13 It's not only is there the built-in other bias but those who
- 14 are dependent upon E&M and cognitive services do not have a
- 15 one-third vote.
- 16 So the process is not going to change. It hasn't
- 17 changed in 15 years. It hasn't made a difference in 15
- 18 years. And I hate to say that, but unless there's some
- 19 downward pressure to correct this very severe problem that's
- 20 going to affect manpower for Medicare and so forth, it's not
- 21 going to change. So I think this is an opportunity for us
- 22 to really lay out some of those frustrations in medicine

- 1 right now.
- MR. MULLER: I urge us that, in addition to the
- 3 information we showed on slide two, which shows the growth
- 4 in the volume of services per beneficiary which breaks it
- 5 out by the E&M and imaging and so forth, that we add to that
- 6 the data that we already have on outpatient and ambulatory
- 7 surgery and so forth. Because I think we've shown in our
- 8 other analyses the same bias or same disproportionate growth
- 9 or varied growth is going on there. I think just having
- 10 those datasets tied together with this would be very helpful
- 11 to making the case.
- Because in part of the incentive that we know in our
- 13 specialty hospital work last year was some kind of sharing,
- 14 whether one calls it facility or technical revenues and so
- 15 forth. I think one would see, in addition to what one is
- 16 seeing within the physician RVUs, one is seeing the same
- 17 thing obviously on the facility side. That kind of tells
- 18 the story even in a broader way than even this slide by
- 19 itself.
- 20 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others? Okay, thank you.
- 21 We have now scheduled a public comment period. Because
- 22 of our late start this morning we have just the one

- 1 presentation before lunch, so we will have a brief public
- 2 comment period and then adjourn for launch until one
- 3 o'clock.
- 4 Any public comments?
- 5 MS. McILRATH: I'm the Sharon McIlrath with the AMA.
- I wanted to make some comments about the RUC and just
- 7 point out that there are some other things that are involved
- 8 in setting the values. I know that you guys have looked
- 9 before at the issue of the GPCIs and the equipment. But
- 10 whereas this is focusing on the work values, if you look at
- 11 the practice expense values I think that maybe not everyone
- 12 understands that what happens there is that the RUC
- 13 determines what the inputs are, how many minutes of
- 14 different staff times are used. And then CMS assigns
- 15 values. And they do that by both pricing the supplies and
- 16 the clinicians that are used, but they also then have a
- 17 methodology that is very complicated and that they, in fact,
- 18 in the proposed rule have said they want to change.
- 19 And so there are some pricing issues that are
- 20 introduced through that methodology that also play into
- 21 this. I Thank you don't want to focus only on what's
- 22 happening at the RUC. There are a lot of other things that

- 1 eventually affect all of this.
- I think you also need to look more at the CMS role. If
- 3 you look at what they have submitted, in terms of codes to
- 4 be looked at, I remember that Bob Berenson said in his
- 5 presentation that it wasn't what they presented. It was
- 6 that they couldn't defend what they presented. That the RUC
- 7 has these rules for the level of evidence that has to be
- 8 compelling that is presented. CMS -- then HCFA -- didn't do
- 9 that. I think if you looked at what happened this year, you
- 10 might find a similar sort of thing where the CMS position
- 11 does not get defended when the values are presented to the
- 12 work groups.
- 13 And CMS, it should be understood, is at the table at
- 14 all of these RUC discussions. So if they had problems with
- 15 something as it was going through, that would have been
- 16 discussed, which is one of the things that contributes to
- 17 the high number of the RUC recommendations that are
- 18 accepted.
- 19 In terms of the bias, everybody is aware that it is a
- 20 fixed pot of money. And if you think that there isn't a lot
- 21 of fighting at those meetings and that those things are not
- 22 gone over line by line and critically, I would invite you to

- 1 attend a RUC meeting. You don't have to be in the same
- 2 specialty to be able to say, you know, how is this different
- 3 from this code that I do? Explain to me why you need this
- 4 many minutes. It can get ugly even.
- 5 And similar to what happens here, in terms of you're
- 6 supposed to represent what you think is best for Medicare
- 7 and its patients, as opposed to whatever special interest
- 8 you represent, there's a lot of discussion at the RUC about
- 9 wearing your RUC hat and doing the job that's best for
- 10 patients, as opposed to what's best for your specialty.
- 11 And then finally, I just wanted to say that there are
- 12 some of the things that you all have addressed that the RUC
- 13 is moving to change, as well, and to look at. One of those
- 14 is that they're looking at some outside databases to
- 15 validate the service, the surgical times. In addition to
- 16 that, earlier this year they looked at the issue of whether
- 17 you should go back and reduce values on certain things over
- 18 time.
- 19 Their approach to that would not be to simply say
- 20 everything automatically is assumed to have fallen. Their
- 21 approach would be as you go through the process and you have
- 22 the discussion initially about a new procedure and a new

- 1 code to say what would you anticipate would happen with this
- 2 code? And then create lists of things that need to be
- 3 relooked at, and possibly sooner than the next five-year
- 4 review. But if it didn't come up sooner, it then would get
- 5 reviewed at the next five-year review. It would
- 6 automatically go on that list.
- 7 I think Dan is planning to come to the meeting in
- 8 September and just say that anyone else is welcome to see
- 9 what actually goes on there.
- MR. HACKBARTH: Anyone else?
- 11 We will reconvene at one o'clock.
- 12 [Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m., the meeting was recessed, to
- reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.]

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	AFTERNOON SESSION [1:06 p.m.]
11	MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, our next session is on physician
12	resource use and quality. And if I may, let me just say a
13	word to help set the stage here.
14	You will recall that last year and I can't remember
15	if it was in the March report we recommended that
16	Medicare began developing the capability to assess patterns
17	of care for physician, develop the tools to do that, and
18	then feed the information back to physicians on a
19	confidential basis, at least as a first step. This is a
20	piece of work that I'm very excited about in that it's an
21	opportunity for us to begin looking not just at how we pay
22	physicians for individual services but broader patterns of

- 1 care and care crisis episodes in one fashion or another.
- 2 And then equally important, also potentially over time,
- 3 begin to link measures of efficiency with measures of
- 4 quality. If we can successfully do that, I think that this
- 5 path will be a huge step forward.
- 6 There's a lot of work obviously to be done to evaluate
- 7 and actually implement these tools. And on a somewhat
- 8 separate track at this point, we also have our
- 9 recommendations moving ahead with pay for performance for
- 10 physicians as well as for other providers. At some point in
- 11 the future, the two tracks may merge and this sort of
- 12 episode thinking with quality measures become the vehicle
- 13 for pay for performance for physicians. But that may take a
- 14 while, I don't know how long.
- I think it's very important and I'm hopeful that there
- 16 are signs that Congress is prepared to move ahead with the
- 17 other pay for performance track with physicians. As you
- 18 know, there are legislative proposals pending to link relief
- 19 from the SGR formula to the implementation of some pay for
- 20 performance system for physicians. Obviously we support
- 21 both ends of that bargain. We have argued that in order to
- 22 assure access to quality of care, there does need to be some

- 1 relief from SGR. But at the same time we think that it
- 2 should be not just more money into the existing system, but
- 3 one that consistently, in a more focused way, rewards good
- 4 practice quality of care.
- 5 So I'm hopeful that we are making progress on that
- 6 front. And I know with this stellar group in the lead we
- 7 will make progress on the resource measurement front. So
- 8 with that little preface, why don't you take over, Anne?
- 9 MS. MUTTI: This presentation will update you on the
- 10 work that we're doing on physician resource use measurement
- 11 and hopefully at the end we'll get your feedback on the
- 12 direction that we're taking and get your input.
- 13 As Glenn mentioned, just in setting context, we did
- 14 have the recommendation in the March report. And then just
- 15 to say that that recommendation, as well as the research
- 16 that we're continuing to pursue, really aim at this long-run
- 17 goal. The long-run goal here is to identify efficient
- 18 physicians with the thinking that if we can identify those
- 19 efficient physicians then we can develop policy to encourage
- 20 greater efficiencies. So that gives it to you in its
- 21 broadest context.
- 22 But first we need to be sure that we have valid

- 1 measures. Because we have defined efficiency as a function
- of both quality and resource use, we need to have good
- 3 measures in both those areas.
- 4 Today, we have three parts to the presentation. I'll
- 5 be giving you an update as to where we're going on the
- 6 resource use side. Niall will present some initial findings
- 7 that we have gained using the software that we'll describe
- 8 in a moment and also some of our methodological issues.
- 9 Karen will speak to quality measurement.
- To just briefly refresh your memories here, we are
- 11 defining resource use as what Medicare and beneficiaries in
- 12 the form of coinsurance and deductibles spend on all
- 13 Medicare covered services. Most of those are provided by
- 14 physicians or are ordered by physicians. So in a sense,
- 15 it's a function of price times volume here although we're
- 16 planning on holding price constant. so we're really looking
- 17 at volume.
- 18 We'll be looking an episode grouping software to
- 19 measure physicians' resource use in caring for fee-for-
- 20 service Medicare beneficiaries. We find that episodes are
- 21 an appealing metric, especially for looking at fee-for-
- 22 service physicians, because they allow us to measure

- 1 resource use just in terms of the bundle of services that a
- 2 physician recently cared for, related to a condition and a
- 3 patient that they recently cared for. At least, that's the
- 4 theory behind these episode groupers.
- 5 The software does this grouping by combing through
- 6 claims data and grouping services related to a common
- 7 condition like emphysema or hip replacement or diabetes.
- 8 The episode can then be assigned to a dominant physician,
- 9 that is one that is determined to be the most responsible
- 10 for guiding the patient's care. That physicians' average
- 11 resource use for treating that type of condition can then be
- 12 compared with that of a peer group.
- 13 Our analysis is intended to explore further the
- 14 mechanics and implementation issues associated with using
- 15 the software with Medicare claims and hopefully identify
- 16 priorities in using the episode grouper with Medicare
- 17 claims.
- 18 So in order to do this I'm going to summarize, we
- 19 talked about this a little bit in the April meeting last
- 20 year, but just our reproach for our research.
- 21 The first analysis we're undertaking, we'll use the
- 22 grouper software with 5 percent sample of beneficiary

- 1 claims. The objective here is to get a national perspective
- 2 on variation using this tool, and also to begin to identify
- 3 some of these priority areas. For example, if in doing this
- 4 research we found that certain conditions showed a wide
- 5 range of variation, certain specialties especially had a
- 6 wide variation in spending, perhaps that would be an area
- 7 that we might want to take as a starting point for Medicare,
- 8 especially if we were particularly confident in our
- 9 management abilities in those areas.
- To make his workload a little bit easier, what our plan
- 11 here is to group all of the claims into episodes first, get
- 12 a look at what are the most common episodes, what are the
- 13 most costly episodes, what's the variation in the episodes,
- 14 and then review our group and pick a subset that we will
- 15 focus on. We'll also look in identifying that subset to see
- 16 if there are quality measures available, clinical guidelines
- 17 that might also help us choose our subset that we'll look
- 18 at.
- 19 Once we have this subset we can look at things in even
- 20 more detail. For a particular condition what is the
- 21 variation we see and what types of services people are
- 22 using? What's the variation in the number of doctors who

- 1 touch that patient in the course of that episode? We can
- 2 look at some geographic variation too.
- The second analysis, we'll use the same grouper
- 4 software with 100 percent of beneficiary claims in select
- 5 market areas. This allows us to create caseloads for
- 6 individual physicians because now we'll have this
- 7 concentration of claims in a given geographic area. And
- 8 once we get these case loads of episodes for a particular
- 9 physician, we can begin to look at some of the
- 10 implementation issues.
- We've talked about some of these before. They have to
- 12 do with what is an the minimum sample size of episodes that
- 13 a physician has to have before they can be accurately
- 14 measured. What should the outlier policy be? What should
- 15 the attribution policy be? How do you say what physician
- 16 was in charge of that episode? How should the peer group be
- 17 defined? Those are all kinds of things we can look at in
- 18 this analysis.
- 19 We plan to do a sensitivity analysis of taking
- 20 different approaches. What's the impact on the number of
- 21 physicians we're able to measure? What types of physicians
- 22 they are? What's the persistence in the scores from year to

- 1 year, which can be a check on how well the grouper is doing.
- We selected the market areas that we hope to examine
- 3 but we can't at this point promise that we will get to all
- 4 six of them because it's, again, a little bit of a workload
- 5 issue. They are Phoenix, Orange County, Boston, Miami,
- 6 Minneapolis, and Greensboro, South Carolina. Our plan here
- 7 is to come back to you throughout the fall and winter with
- 8 results of this analysis. We have some primary results
- 9 today but it's very preliminary and we'll be coming back to
- 10 you.
- We decided to use two different groupers in this
- 12 analysis. We've selected Medstat's MEGs. That stands for
- 13 episode groups and they're licensed by Medstat, obviously.
- 14 And also episode treatment groups, ETG, and those are
- 15 licensed by Symmetry, which is a subsidiary of United
- 16 Health.
- 17 ETGs are the market leader, by most accounts, but I
- 18 think the two, looking at both together will give us an
- 19 interesting contrast. And so we're looking forward to that.
- 20 I want to emphasize here though that our goal is to identify
- 21 the strengths and limitations of the groupers and to figure
- 22 out maybe what attributes seem to improve the validity. It

- 1 is in no way any kind of endorsement of a grouper product.
- 2 We did not do that kind of review, so please don't take our
- 3 selection in that way.
- 4 Again, to give you a sense of how we're going to
- 5 allocate our workload here, our plan is we have actually
- 6 already contracted with Medstat and they will perform the
- 7 analysis for us, in close consultation with staff. But they
- 8 will have the data and run that analysis themselves.
- 9 For the ETG analysis, we have licensed the software
- 10 ourselves and plan to do that in-house. In fact, that's a
- 11 big part of what Niall is going to be doing. To support
- 12 that work, we have also contacted with a consultant,
- 13 Integrated Health Care Information Services, also known as
- 14 IHCIS, and they'll provide us technical assistance in that
- 15 effort.
- 16 MR. HACKBARTH: Anne, before you go on, as I understand
- it, there are three really widely used -- --
- MS. MUTTI: We have identified three.
- 19 MR. HACKBARTH: So what I hear you saying is that we've
- 20 chosen these two not based on some evaluation of which are
- 21 the best. And we're not doing all three -- and I'm sure
- 22 there are more than three -- but we're not even doing the

- 1 three big ones because of resource constraints?
- 2 MS. MUTTI: Right.
- 3 MR. HACKBARTH: So rather than spread our effort across
- 4 all of the available products, we're trying to focus on a
- 5 couple and do them well.
- 6 MS. MUTTI: Absolutely.
- 7 DR. NELSON: Perhaps you're going to get to this, Anne,
- 8 but are you going to use both grouping software processes on
- 9 the same physicians and other providers and see whether the
- 10 outliers identified with one software package comports with
- 11 that on the second?
- MS. MUTTI: We plan to do that. In our 100 percent
- 13 analysis, we'll be able to compare the amount they agree
- 14 with one another.
- 15 As I mentioned before, the two groupers offer an
- 16 interesting contrast and I'll spend the next two slides
- 17 hopefully illuminating the most significant differences
- 18 between the two. Here first I'll start with Medstat MEGs.
- 19 This chart shows how MEGs classify an episode of care
- 20 and how it adjusts for patient risk, -- that's patient
- 21 complexity level on this chart -- and the severity level of
- 22 the disease. The example here is coronary artery disease,

- 1 for which there is one MEG, and that's out of 557. The
- 2 average spending for this MEG in this illustration is \$3,800
- 3 and that's noted at the top. This amount can be considered
- 4 a weighted average, is a weighted average, of the spending
- 5 reflected in the cells with dollar amounts which are in the
- 6 lower right-hand quadrant of this table. Really, those
- 7 cells with the dollar amounts represents break-out of
- 8 spending for coronary artery disease associated with the two
- 9 dimensions I just mentioned, severity level and patient
- 10 complexity.
- 11 Severity level is on the left-hand side of your table.
- 12 It's the first two columns there. As you can see in the
- 13 second column, it is defined on a scale of one to three, and
- 14 actually four technically because four is death in this
- 15 case, in their approach. In this example, stable angina is
- 16 how they define what is in severity level one. It's defined
- 17 by the diagnosis on the claim.
- 18 For each of these severity levels, there is also, as
- 19 you can see across the next several columns, is patient
- 20 complexity level. That is on a scale of one of five. The
- 21 patient complexity level reflects -- it's based on the DXCG
- 22 model that is used in risk adjusting managed care payments

- 1 in Medicare and it's a function of comorbidities, age and
- 2 gender. You can see that across the other columns there.
- 3 So in a sense, you can see here that risk adjustment is
- 4 built into the grouper. In certain instances there is not a
- 5 statistical difference in spending between patient
- 6 complexity levels and then the cells are joined, and you can
- 7 see that's the case on the bottom row there.
- 8 The same framework or cell matrix applies to the
- 9 majority of the 557 MEGs or episode groups. But some it
- 10 doesn't apply to. Some diseases just don't follow that
- 11 format. In some cases, there may not be enough specificity
- 12 in a diagnosis codes to distinguished between severity level
- one and two or something like that.
- 14 As you can see, the diagnosis determines severity level
- 15 that the episode is assigned to. I mention this because
- 16 this is a significant difference. It does not -- between
- 17 this grouper and the ETGs, the procedures that was performed
- 18 does not matter. It does not matter what someone did for
- 19 that particular diagnosis that goes into that cell. ETGs
- 20 differ on that dimension.
- 21 DR. REISCHAUER: When are the determinations made? I
- 22 mean, at the beginning of the episode, the end of the

- 1 episode, anywhere in the episode?
- MS. MUTTI: It's at the end of the episode. For both
- 3 groupers it's the most serious -- the worst-case part of it.

4

- 5 ETGs define episodes largely on the basis of the
- 6 diagnosis and whether a procedure was performed for the
- 7 given diagnosis. In keeping with our coronary artery
- 8 disease here, we have how ETG approaches it. They have
- 9 actually 15 separate ETGs for this particular disease.
- 10 That's out of a total of 736 ETGs.
- 11 Here you can see that the definition is dependent on a
- 12 procedure being performed or not or which procedure was
- 13 performed. For example, the first two rows here have the
- 14 same diagnosis but different procedures were done for them.
- 15 They fall into two different ETGs.
- 16 So in a sense, the physician's decision to perform the
- 17 surgery is a proxy for the severity of the disease and the
- 18 complexity of the patient.
- 19 Symmetry has also developed super ETGs which join pairs
- 20 of episodes into one. The pairs they join are those that
- 21 have the same diagnosis but different procedures, so that
- 22 you can still look by diagnosis, not specifically by

- 1 procedure. In this case, then the first two rows would be
- 2 joined together and the second two rows would be joined
- 3 together.
- 4 Not all ETGs are distinguished by surgery. It might
- 5 not be appropriate. Some might be just the presence of
- 6 comorbidities or no comorbidities, complications or no
- 7 complications. For example, there are two emphysema ETGs,
- 8 one with chronic bronchitis and one without. There's 518
- 9 super ETGs, if you're keeping score.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: Anne, are you going to talk at all
- 11 about sort of the underlying thinking? These seem to me to
- 12 be pretty significant differences in the two approaches.
- 13 You're depending so heavily on procedures as a way of
- 14 defining the classes, that begs lots of questions, because
- 15 that's one of the things that you're trying to get at is how
- 16 physicians vary in deciding on procedures.
- 17 DR. MILLER: That's one of the reasons we wanted to do
- 18 more than one and not completely accidental in how we
- 19 actually went about choosing that. Some of these have
- 20 different fundamental ways, so that we wanted to sort
- 21 through that set of issues in addition to some of the more
- 22 implementation and mechanical issues. Is that fair?

- 1 MS. MUTTI: Yes.
- 2 DR. MILSTEIN: Just to make sure I understand this,
- 3 just to clarify this point that Glenn just made, the MEGs do
- 4 not presume that the use or non-use of a procedure implies a
- 5 different severity of illness. In ETGs there are really two
- 6 flavors of ETGs. One comes to the same conclusion as the
- 7 MEG developers and does not assume that a procedure
- 8 indicated necessarily a more severe illness. The other form
- 9 of ETG does. And we're going to test both.
- 10 MS. MUTTI: Right, and we're particularly interested in
- 11 the super ETGs which collapse the episodes and we would
- 12 expect to do much of our analysis using those. One thing
- 13 you lose when you use super ETGs since you've collapsed
- 14 categories, is less adjustment or recognition of severity
- 15 level, differences in severity level.
- DR. KANE: What goes on in the severity level
- 17 calculation? Does the surgical procedure go into that
- 18 algorithm?
- 19 MS. MUTTI: In the MEGs? It's diagnosis driven, yes.
- 20 DR. KANE: Well, there's one, two and three for the
- 21 diagnosis.
- 22 MS. MUTTI: It's a combination of diagnosis and

- 1 sometimes, if there is a particularly related comorbidity,
- 2 that will bump you up to your next severity level.
- 3 DR. KANE: The procedure will never bump you up?
- 4 MS. MUTTI: But procedure will never bump you up except
- 5 I think with C-sections, but obviously that doesn't matter
- 6 here.
- While how the two groupers define episodes differs, the
- 8 mechanics of creating an episode is relatively similar.
- 9 Both draw upon demographic, diagnostic and date of service
- 10 information from the claims to create episodes of care.
- 11 Both require a physician or a hospital visit to start an
- 12 episode. They both tend to look back after an episode is
- 13 created to see if there were any other sporadic claims
- 14 related to lab or drug claims that they can then pull into
- 15 the episode. Both have it so that an episode ends when a
- 16 clean period is detected. A clean period varies by the
- 17 episode. It's usually 30 to 60 days, although for chronic
- 18 conditions it can be a year, so that you can really capture
- 19 a good length of care there. For both multiple episodes can
- 20 occur simultaneously. And for both, this gets to the
- 21 question that Bob asked, the severity level is determined at
- 22 the end of the episode so that it will be pegged to where

- 1 the patient was most seriously.
- 2 This may be the best way to approach it but we should
- 3 recognize that in the sense it gives the physician the
- 4 benefit of the doubt to the extent that the patient
- 5 deteriorates over the course of the episode, that episode
- 6 will be assigned to a higher cost episode.
- 7 So in conclusion, I just note that we're on a learning
- 8 curve here, understanding the logic behind these episodes.
- 9 So we certainly welcome your questions. Some of them we
- 10 probably will need to get back to you on. But it would be
- 11 helpful for us to know what you want to know, the level of
- 12 detail you want to know, so we can come back with more
- 13 helpful information in the future.
- Now I'll turn it to Niall.
- 15 MR. BRENNAN: Thanks, Anne.
- Anne has outlined to you the progress that we've made
- 17 in selecting the grouper software and sites for the 100
- 18 percent analysis. I'd like to update you all on some of the
- 19 methodological decisions we've been making, as well as give
- 20 you a quick overview of our initial experiences in grouping
- 21 claims using the ETG grouper and some preliminary results
- 22 from that analysis.

- 1 As you can imagine, the process of assembling and
- 2 grouping data for a project such as this is a complex
- 3 undertaking. First there is the task of assembling multiple
- 4 large datasets over multiple years while ensuring that key
- 5 variables are all formatted and named in a similar way.
- 6 Secondly, we have to make several decisions on exactly who
- 7 or what we're going to study.
- 8 We have not included DME or hospice claims in the
- 9 analysis. Additionally, for the period of our analysis
- 10 there was no Medicare prescription drug benefit so we don't
- 11 have any prescription drug claims which both groupers are
- 12 capable of analyzing.
- 13 For analytic reasons, we have also excluded any
- 14 beneficiaries who have one or more months of Medicare
- 15 Advantage enrollment because we don't have claims
- 16 information for anyone in a Medicare Advantage plan, and in
- 17 order to perform an accurate analysis of resource use we
- 18 need an uninterrupted stream of claims.
- 19 Another important part of the analysis is the need to
- 20 standardize payment rates across the various settings we are
- 21 analyzing. In this way, we can focus on true differences in
- 22 resource use that are attributable to utilization rates and

- 1 practice patterns, as opposed to policy driven differences.
- 2 For example, a community hospital in Montana who treats
- 3 a patient for stroke will receive a lower inpatient PPS
- 4 payment than a major teaching hospital in Boston because of
- 5 differences in the wage index and DSH and IME and GME
- 6 payments. With this analysis, we want the hospital
- 7 admission for a stroke in Montana to have a comparable level
- 8 of resource use to the same hospital admission for stroke in
- 9 New York.
- We're also standardizing payment rates in the
- 11 physician, SNF, outpatient department and home health
- 12 settings.
- 13 Over the past few months, we've begun testing the ETG
- 14 software on a 0.1 percent sample of Medicare claims for
- 15 calendar years 2001 and 2002. In this way we could test the
- 16 software on our overall analytic approach while minimizing
- 17 the amount of processing time needed. We combined hospital
- 18 inpatient, outpatient, physician, SNF and home health claims
- 19 for a total of 2.5 million claims over the two-year period.
- 20 Remember, this is a 0.1 percent sample, so this is
- 21 equivalent to 250 million claims in the 5 percent sample and
- 22 2.5 billion claims in the program as a whole over this time

- 1 period.
- 2 After running the claims through the ETG software more
- 3 than 97 percent or 2.4 million claims were successfully
- 4 grouped into approximately 350,000 episodes. We're
- 5 currently engaged in a variety of different analyses
- 6 regarding this grouped data in order to further our
- 7 understanding of the grouping process and the kinds of
- 8 analysis we need to perform in order to generate meaningful
- 9 comparisons of resource use among physicians.
- 10 Finally, I'd like to present some initial results from
- 11 this 0.1 percent analysis. It's only one table but
- 12 hopefully it hints at what's to come. This table presents
- 13 the 10 ETGs with the greatest amount of aggregate resource
- 14 use over the two-year period. Looking across the table, let
- 15 me tell you what's in each column.
- 16 The first column represents each episode as a percent
- 17 of all episodes. For example, a chronic renal failure with
- 18 ESRD represented 0.2 percent of all episodes, a total of
- 19 \$19.5 billion, and an average cost per episode of \$36,000,
- 20 median cost per episode of almost \$32,000, and a
- 21 coefficient of variation of 90.
- In general, the high resource episodes that we see in

- 1 this table seem to conform with what we would expect from
- 2 the Medicare population. Beneficiaries with end-stage renal
- 3 disease, despite accounting for a small overall share of
- 4 total episodes, have by far the highest aggregate and
- 5 average costs with an average cost of \$36,000 per chronic
- 6 renal failure episode.
- 7 Also included in the top 10 episodes with the highest
- 8 aggregate resource use are cataract surgery, arthritis,
- 9 heart disease, prostate cancer, hypertension. And just
- 10 outside the top 10 are diabetes and a variety of other heart
- 11 related conditions.
- The table also gives us a first glimpse of the
- 13 variation and costs within each episode, which will be one
- 14 of the factors we consider when we select a subset if
- 15 conditions for more detailed analysis.
- 16 Here again, beneficiaries with ESRD provide a good
- 17 illustrative example. Once a beneficiary is diagnosed with
- 18 ESRD, the treatment regimen is fairly well-defined with
- 19 individuals requiring either chronic dialysis or a kidney
- 20 transplant to stay alive. Therefore, while average costs
- 21 for ESRD episodes are \$36,000, median costs are not much
- 22 different at \$32,000. As a result, the coefficient of

- 1 variation for ESRD episodes is quite low.
- 2 In contrast, there is significantly more variation in
- 3 episodes such as hypertension, diabetes and congestive heart
- 4 failure, as evidenced by the greater proportional difference
- 5 between the mean and median costs and the higher coefficient
- 6 of variation. And obviously, as we progress in our analysis
- 7 we'll look at all of these a little more closely.
- 8 I'd be happy to answer questions but first I'm going to
- 9 turn it over to Karen and she will give you an outline of
- 10 the quality component to our analysis.
- 11 MS. MILGATE: We also plan on doing a quality
- 12 management analysis as a part of this research and we hope
- 13 to examine several things. First, we hope to look at
- 14 variation in quality performance and we hope to be able to
- 15 do this across conditions, regions and to some extent across
- 16 specialties.
- 17 We also hope to identify any gaps in quality
- 18 measurement development that we can. For example, as the
- 19 chart that Niall just showed, in areas where there may be
- 20 tremendous variation in resource use, we also might want to
- 21 look well in fact, are there guidelines in those areas that
- 22 would better help us understand appropriate resource use

- 1 levels.
- We also hope to identify and discuss issues in
- 3 measuring physician quality. These will be familiar from
- 4 what Anne said, some of the same issues that you have in
- 5 looking at resource use for physicians. For example, how do
- 6 you attribute the care of a particular beneficiary to a
- 7 specific physician?
- 8 Also, what are the minimum number of cases you need in
- 9 order to get a reliable measurement? And the other one is
- 10 similar as well, peer groups. Who do you actually compare
- 11 that physician's performance to? What other physicians see
- 12 similar patients to that physician?
- 13 And finally, to look to the extent possible at the
- 14 relationship between resource use and quality. First, is
- 15 there a relationship, would be one question. Also, we could
- 16 also identify conditions with variation in resource use
- 17 where there might also be high variation in quality. So
- 18 those might become some priority areas for coordination of
- 19 care, for example.
- There also may be some ability to identify patterns of
- 21 service use that are associated with higher quality and
- 22 lower resource use.

- Just to be clear, we are not going to be using the
- 2 indicators that the Commission recommended for pay for
- 3 performance. That's a pretty easy decision because we don't
- 4 have that information. But we felt the need to just make
- 5 that clear because we are working, in this analysis, with
- 6 data that we already have. What the Commission recommended
- 7 for pay for performance was to look at IT functionality
- 8 measures first and then, over a process of two or three
- 9 years as the data and measures evolve, to be able to then
- 10 look at condition-specific process measures.
- 11 For this particular analysis though, we are planning,
- 12 as I said, to base the quality analysis on currently
- 13 available information. And for physicians that would be
- 14 claims data. Again, the limitations of those data are that
- 15 we have no prescription or lab value data again, again two
- 16 recommendations the Commission made that if we were to use
- 17 claims data for pay for performance that we would want those
- 18 type of data in the claims stream.
- 19 The set that we intend on using was developed first in
- 20 1995 for PPRC, one of our predecessor commissions, to
- 21 monitor ambulatory quality and access. We've recently, over
- 22 the last two years, undergone a process to revise that list

- 1 of indicators to reflect the evolution in clinical care as
- 2 well as the evolution in measure development. So our
- 3 contractor's done an extensive literature review of clinical
- 4 guidelines as well as looked at all relevant measure sets to
- 5 see what types of new measures should be added or measures
- 6 that might need to be retired from the set we had. We also
- 7 convened a clinical panel to provide input and then to look
- 8 at the results of the contractor.
- 9 The result has been over 35 indicators on conditions of
- 10 importance to Medicare. Most of them are primarily what
- 11 we've talked about before as process measures. For example,
- 12 for beneficiaries with coronary artery disease did they have
- 13 an annual lipid profile? But they're also a few outcomes
- 14 measures, one of which is for example for beneficiaries with
- 15 diabetes what proportion of them ended up in the hospital
- 16 with short or long-term complications that were related to
- 17 their diabetic conditions?
- 18 Many of these indicators are also used by others when
- 19 measuring physician quality. However, this set was
- 20 developed specifically for a Medicare population and
- 21 specifically to be used with this limited claims data only.
- 22 So that was one of the reasons we decided to use this set.

- Just to switch just a little bit to say that this
- 2 analysis, while it will provide the information we described
- 3 today, also could provide us some information for other
- 4 projects we're working on such as coordinated care by
- 5 perhaps identifying some episodes where coordination of care
- 6 could be really useful for both efficiency and quality.
- 7 That concludes our presentation today. We look forward
- 8 to your questions or comments on the analysis.
- 9 MR. HACKBARTH: So one of the things, Karen, I hear you
- 10 saying is that using this set of claims-based measures is a
- 11 very useful analytic tool for us but these are not
- 12 necessarily the measures that we would want to use in and a
- 13 pay for performance system?
- MS. MILGATE: Yes.
- 15 MR. HACKBARTH: I just want to pound that point home.
- 16 We're ready for discussion, questions. We'll just go
- 17 right down, John.
- 18 MR. BERTKO: First, I'd like to congratulate Anne and
- 19 Niall and Karen and the team on giving a very good concise
- 20 definition of this in just a few minutes. Secondly, having
- 21 run some of these software programs, just let everybody know
- 22 what a hugely ambitious effort this is, to crunch the full

- 1 dataset in those six possible sites.
- 2 Having said that, I've got 100 questions which I'll
- 3 probably limit to five. The first of which is -- and I
- 4 don't think you mentioned it, Anne. But there would be some
- 5 interest at some point, if not in this study, of how stable
- 6 are these indicators over time? With a two-year dataset you
- 7 could get some indication. But at some point we might want
- 8 to come back and revisit that.
- 9 MS. MUTTI: We do have four years of data and so we
- 10 could think about -- we have some concerns about
- 11 standardizing the first year of data. That might be more
- 12 complicated than it's worth rebut we might able to squeeze
- 13 three out of what we have.
- MR. BERTKO: That would be great.
- 15 The second would be to address something which Karen
- 16 mentioned, but to say overall in comparison to which peer
- 17 group? Being a practical guy, I what always suggest that we
- 18 want to have something we could actually take action on. So
- 19 it might be specialty within a market, as opposed to the
- 20 comparison of Minneapolis to Boston. Nice to know but what
- 21 do we do with it?
- Thirdly, and this might be for Niall, a question on

- 1 deaths and the cost of people in their year of death might
- 2 be fairly complex. I know in a risk adjustment world CMS
- 3 took one particular solution. I guess I just suggest that
- 4 you think about that quite a bit.
- 5 Fourthly, in some of our work we've had trouble with
- 6 the doctor IDs. And so I would hope that the UPINs for
- 7 Medicare are all pretty good. But if you haven't run a sort
- 8 on those in your small sample you might really peer at that
- 9 before you come up with answers.
- I guess the last comment, because I was going to limit
- 11 myself to five, would be to reflect on some things Karen
- 12 says in the context of the episode measures, which is using
- 13 only 35 indicators for quality might be good enough for
- 14 national variation but not within specialty. It would be my
- 15 quess, not knowing though, that it would be difficult to get
- 16 good quality measures by specialty in order to fully
- 17 complement the efficiency measures that Anne and Niall are
- 18 doing. But just again another guess there. But go for it.
- 19 MS. MILGATE: We'll certainly see whether we can really
- 20 meet some threshold requirements. But the conditions are
- 21 fairly prevalent, so there will be a lot of cell size in
- 22 terms of beneficiaries. But you're right. And I don't know

- 1 how many specialties that will necessarily pull believe in.
- 2 MR. BRENNAN: Those are all good points, John. Just to
- 3 follow up on the physician UPIN issue, we do know we have
- 4 physician UPINs on almost all of our physician claims. The
- ones that don't have UPINs tend to be lab tests and the
- 6 like. However, we're still exploring the liability of the
- 7 actual UPINs themselves.
- 8 MR. BERTKO: Good.
- 9 MR. HACKBARTH: Before we leave John's list, I think it
- 10 was the second one about the peer group, in your position,
- 11 John, trying to build a network for example in a given
- 12 market using peer groups that are within that market and
- 13 comparing specialists within a given market makes eminent
- 14 good sense to me.
- 15 When you're thinking, though, about the Medicare
- 16 program and national policy obviously one of the big issues
- 17 is how patterns of practice vary across markets, not just
- 18 within markets. And if you have strictly a within market
- 19 comparison for your peer group you lose that.
- What your thoughts about John's point?
- 21 MS. MUTTI: I think our data analysis allows us to look
- 22 at varying levels of a peer group. That's one of the values

- of the 5 percent analysis. We'll be able to get a national
- 2 average so we can compare it on a national basis and then
- 3 we'll be able to create peer groups at a more local level.
- 4 MR. BERTKO: Glenn, let me only add that because of
- 5 just what you said, that this is for Medicare. And if you
- 6 use it for an educational purpose of might be quite good
- 7 then to say Minneapolis, in fact, should be the guiding key
- 8 for cardiac specialties and somewhere else for others and
- 9 everybody should look towards that, and we should show that.
- 10 Whether we use it for actual P4P at the individual
- 11 physician level might be a different question.
- 12 DR. REISCHAUER: A footnote on that. At the Institute
- 13 of Medicine panel meeting, some evidence was provided that
- 14 the range of variation within a geographic area is as large
- 15 as it is across the country almost. It might be a different
- 16 levels.
- 17 DR. NELSON: RWJ has been funding some studies
- 18 comparing physician profiling systems that if you haven't
- 19 accessed their work might be informative. They compared one
- 20 group of five different profiling systems across physicians
- 21 in an IPA and found that they were essentially non-
- 22 comparable. But subsequent studies have been done that may

- 1 be more informative.
- 2 It appears to me, as a novice in statistics, that the
- 3 huge difference between median and average costs suggests
- 4 highly skewed populations which would substantially detract
- 5 from their usefulness. That is, a physician with two or
- 6 three high-cost folks in that part of the curve for
- 7 hypertension would look terrible in comparison with somebody
- 8 who, by the luck of the draw, didn't have a few high-cost
- 9 patients.
- 10 Does that wide coefficient of variation detract from
- 11 the usefulness of what we're doing?
- MR. BRENNAN: I guess it depends on the way you look at
- 13 it. You're right that if there's a big difference between
- 14 the median and the mean that that means that the
- 15 distribution can be somewhat skewed. However, both software
- 16 packages do have sort of processes and methods to deal with
- 17 outliers. So we can choose to trim the data at specific
- 18 levels. Like obviously, if most people are clustered around
- 19 \$1,000 and there are three cases that are \$15,000 we would
- 20 probably want to take those three cases that are \$15,000 out
- 21 of the analysis if we think there are good reasons for doing
- 22 so. The outlier thresholds can be customized for each

- 1 condition.
- When you run the data through the first time, it looks
- 3 at the overall distribution and sort of assigns its own
- 4 outlier thresholds. But we can also choose to play with
- 5 those as we see fit. So we will be very careful and
- 6 cognizant of those issues.
- 7 DR. NELSON: Also, I presume that their use of risk
- 8 adjustment and comorbidities and so forth were not included
- 9 within your preliminary analysis? Am I correct?
- 10 MR. BRENNAN: That's correct, but again both packages
- 11 will be able to take into account comorbidities like the
- 12 complexity levels that Anne showed you on the chart.
- 13 DR. NELSON: That you didn't necessarily do in this
- 14 first cut?
- 15 MR. BRENNAN: No.
- 16 DR. NELSON: Thank you.
- DR. MILSTEIN: First of all, I share John's enthusiasm
- 18 for the focus and the work and the work product so far.
- 19 Thank you.
- 20 A couple of suggestions. If the Dartmouth team were
- 21 here, I think one of the things they might say, the
- 22 Dartmouth research team at this moment, is that to the

- 1 degree there's an opportunity -- and I think there is -- to
- 2 take a look at total cost of care over the course of a whole
- 3 year for beneficiaries for whom there is an attributable
- 4 primary care physician, that mode of analysis -- I'll talk
- 5 in a minute how we might get there with what you've already
- 6 contracted for -- would begin to create synergies with this
- 7 morning's discussion.
- 8 That is if, for example, we were to find that there was
- 9 quite a bit of -- adjusting as best we can for case-mix and
- 10 severity -- there were some substantial differences between
- 11 Medicare's total spending within an area based on
- 12 differences in primary care physician skill in keeping the
- 13 patients out of trouble, that would be a way of helping to
- 14 offset what I'll call the relative weaknesses of the episode
- 15 approach which is patients incurring multiple episodes. But
- 16 each episode could be closed efficiently but the question is
- what about total Medicare spending?
- 18 That's a question I realize is more pertinent to
- 19 judging primary care physician performance then to judging
- 20 specialist performance as a general rule.
- 21 I think one way that we potentially could get there
- 22 within the scope of the two groupers that you've selected is

- 1 potentially through the DXCG grouping capability which is a
- 2 subpart of MEGs. There is an opportunity to take a -- if
- 3 you were to so choose to expand the analysis subject to
- 4 budget capability, it would potentially allow us for a
- 5 subset of beneficiaries that did have an attributable
- 6 primary care physician, to also compare primary care
- 7 physician performance on total Medicare spending over the
- 8 course of a 24-month period, for example and begin to see
- 9 opportunities for -- what kind of savings opportunities --
- 10 it would allow us to model savings opportunities that would
- 11 directly map back to this morning's discussion.
- MS. MUTTI: The key there would be that you would be
- 13 assigning a patient to -- you would be able to attribute a
- 14 primary care physician for a patient for a full year.
- 15 DR. MILSTEIN: And run the calculation on total cost of
- 16 care, not merely the cost of care associated with an episode
- 17 that had been assigned to a primary care physician,
- 18 understanding that the way these work is for a chronic
- 19 illness -- for a particular chronic illness episode, you
- 20 already made the point, you get a whole year's worth of
- 21 costs.
- 22 But from our perspective, it's Medicare total spending.

- 1 So for example, if two Medicare patients who were otherwise
- 2 at equal risk, one due to superior primary care physician
- 3 care, does not have been an AMI episode that gets attributed
- 4 to a cardiologist, there's opportunities now to bring that
- 5 AMI back onto the accountability of one primary care
- 6 physician and actually to the benefit of the primary care
- 7 physician whose identical risk mix did not incur as many
- 8 acute MI episodes even though under the episode basis that
- 9 wide not be mapped back to the primary care physician.
- 10 I just think one way of leveraging this for our prior
- 11 discussion would be to run that analysis as well.
- Before I go on to my second point, let me give you a
- 13 chance to --
- MR. BRENNAN: The good thing is that now that the
- 15 process of assembling these datasets on grouping is almost
- 16 underway, we have a certain degree of flexibility in the way
- 17 we look at these things. And while it's possibly, I'm
- 18 looking at Mark, subject to some staff resource use
- 19 constraints in terms of our available time, it's certainly
- 20 possible to look at total costs for a given bene over a
- 21 given period of time, be it six months or a year.
- 22 MS. MUTTI: Although we'd have to come up with an

- 1 attribution rule. That would be the real tricky part, I
- 2 think.
- 3 MS. MILGATE: What you think about that? You say
- 4 clearly attributed, I mean we can decide what clearly
- 5 attributed would mean.
- 6 DR. MILSTEIN: Fortunately, there are multiple vendors
- 7 of software that don't judge episodes but judge total cost
- 8 of care or 12 or 24 months that have already developed these
- 9 attribution algorithms, whose help we can get.
- 10 DR. MILLER: My take on this, and Niall I think I was
- 11 going down the same road that you were going down, and this
- 12 is all caveated with we've just entered the field here. And
- 13 so as we find out how this works. But it would be a process
- 14 of constructing episodes for sets of beneficiaries. And
- 15 then say that you pick a specific condition for the purposes
- 16 of working through this exercise, just for sport, for the
- moment.
- 18 Then there's the issue of attribution, which I see us
- 19 working through in a very iterative way, of kind of going
- 20 through different ways of looking at numbers of visits a
- 21 physician might account for or total dollars or whatever the
- 22 case may be. There's lots of different ways that one could

- 1 go at that.
- 2 And I see us coming in front of you and saying there's
- 3 lots of different ways to go at that, what do you think?
- 4 And that's, in a sense, an episode type of definition.
- 5 But it seems to me we are positioned to then look
- 6 across a year for let's say a condition at sets of episodes
- 7 and then try and aggregate up. And it would probably
- 8 involve some differences in the attribution rules, and then
- 9 come out of that and say okay, this is what it looks when
- 10 you step up from the episode.
- 11 The punch line here is I think, with all the caveats of
- 12 we've just opened this box and we don't know what exactly
- 13 we're going to find in it, this strikes me as an exercise
- 14 that's within reach if we put a couple of boundaries on it.
- 15 DR. MILSTEIN: I agree and I'll pass on my second
- 16 point.
- 17 DR. KANE: When you're done doing that, I had another
- 18 way for you to use your resources that I think might be
- 19 really important for understanding some of the variability,
- 20 particularly in some of the conditions like congestive heart
- 21 failure. I'm concerned that drugs is left out and I'm
- 22 wondering if at least in one area, even Boston or Miami, if

- 1 you get the Medigap and the Medicaid files, claims for drug
- 2 use, and match them? Because I think the variability, even
- 3 whether they had drug coverage or not.
- 4 MR. BERTKO: May I defend them in this case? The
- 5 ability to cross check against UPINs in this, I'll have to
- 6 say, Nancy, it's an impractical idea. They would come back
- 7 in two years and say sorry.
- 8 DR. KANE: Is it possible to go back to the beneficiary
- 9 ID? I don't know.
- MR. BERTKO: When you look that's done for the MCBS,
- 11 where they actually go into medicine cabinets and stuff,
- 12 they only can do 12,000 people.
- 13 DR. KANE: I'm just thinking even for a particular
- 14 condition, would it be worth getting into that level of
- 15 detail or wait until the drug stuff comes online? Because I
- 16 think the variability for things like congestive heart
- 17 failure --
- DR. REISCHAUER: Take door two, which is wait until
- 19 next year.
- 20 DR. MILLER: [off microphone.] I see us hitting the
- 21 ground, trying to build something of a house here. And
- 22 then, as the utilization data from the drug benefits come

- 1 in, we would take another run through this. You can then
- 2 get to ask interesting analytical questions like does the
- 3 introduction of the drug have an effect on utilization in
- 4 other parts of the system? Does it affect your
- 5 hospitalization, your numbers of physician visits, those
- 6 types of questions.
- 7 DR. REISCHAUER: Don't hold your breath for that
- 8 because we won't have data, I doubt, for the employer-
- 9 sponsored component of the drug bill. It will just be how
- 10 much did we give General Motors?
- DR. KANE: You won't know what their prior drug
- 12 capability was.
- 13 DR. REISCHAUER: You won't know what the people are
- 14 getting because they're not part of the same system.
- 15 DR. MILSTEIN: Relevant to this point, for private
- 16 sector purchasers who have begun to use this software to
- 17 evaluate and compare physician performance, there has
- 18 already been at least one comparison within a particular
- 19 geographic area of physician efficiency rankings with and
- 20 without prescription drug data. And that could at least
- 21 inform us and staff on the degree to which we might expect
- 22 to see variation increase, decrease, and/or physician

- 1 rankings change were prescription drug data to be added.
- 2 Because I know that that analysis has already been completed
- 3 by private sector analysts.
- 4 DR. KANE: I would just encourage us to find out what
- 5 the implication of the drug benefit, even its presence and
- 6 then even potentially its actual use.
- 7 DR. STOWERS: I won't repeat with Arnie said, but he
- 8 was headed down the path that I am where I think we need to
- 9 look at the total cost of a beneficiary over a period of
- 10 time. I'll give a real quick example. A family member just
- 11 moved from a rural setting with multiple diagnoses,
- 12 occasional consulate here and there, to a group, a primary
- 13 care physician, who within six or seven or eight months had
- 14 made nine referrals to specialists. And all the specialists
- 15 had done all the appropriate work up for rheumatology,
- 16 orthopedics, psychological.
- 17 The bill, within nine or 10 months, was in excess to
- 18 Medicare of \$100,000. I'm not sure how the episode thing --
- 19 my question is how is it going to pick up on that?
- 20 Her care has now been transferred back to another
- 21 physician that's less aggressive in the referral thing
- 22 because our entire family was tied up taking this person to

- 1 all of these appointments and so forth.
- 2 But the point of the matter was there was dramatic
- 3 difference in resource use and cost to the Medicare program.
- 4 How does that apply to small group practice versus large
- 5 group practice, which this was? And those kind of -- and
- 6 how does that vary, as we over the years looked at the
- 7 geographic variation in expenditures in some parts of the
- 8 country in the Medicare program and resource use, as opposed
- 9 to some of the other states? I'm just trying to get that
- 10 point across.
- If we don't get to that, I don't think we're going to
- 12 get to where the real money is being spent out there.
- 13 Because if you look at the episodes of all of the specialty
- 14 visits, they were all appropriate. And all of those
- 15 episodes. But it was the total episodes and the change in
- 16 the pattern that was occurring that just put the cost out
- 17 the roof with this particular patient.
- 18 The kicker to the story on the quality end is at the
- 19 end of the \$100,000-X-plus, she is on exactly the same
- 20 medications minus two brand changes that she was on in the
- 21 small rural practice setting that she came from.
- 22 So I think we have to somehow get to capturing that

- 1 type of thing that's happening in the system.
- 2 MR. HACKBARTH: They're not mutually exclusive.
- 3 They're both ways of looking --
- DR. STOWERS: Both have to be done but we've also got
- 5 to be looking at this other resource utilization in the
- 6 larger picture.
- 7 MR. HACKBARTH: When you look at it on an annual or 24-
- 8 month basis, as you suggested Arnie, how do you compare then
- 9 the patients. During that period a person with three or
- 10 four different chronic illnesses, what are the comparison
- 11 groups when you use these long time intervals, as opposed to
- 12 episodes where you can say the principal problem for this
- 13 episode was this?
- DR. MILSTEIN: It's done, for example, by doing a DXCG
- 15 analysis on severity of illness for the prior year's period.
- 16 So going into a one or two-year period what was the person's
- 17 severity rating? And based on that expected total claims
- 18 cost going into the year. It's pretty analogous to what's
- 19 done to set Medicare rates, but in this case using DXCG in a
- 20 different application.
- 21 But this is already being done in the private sector
- 22 and many of the analytical rules have been worked out.

- DR. STOWERS: I think the point I'm trying to make is
- 2 looking at one beneficiary over time does not matter until
- 3 you connect a lot of beneficiaries that are tied to that
- 4 particular physician. Because as it turns out, in the
- 5 system which I was a part of, this particular physician does
- 6 that all the time. For everything that comes in the officer
- 7 there's a referral. The appropriate work up gets done.
- 8 So it was a pattern that. And that's where I think we
- 9 get back to identifying physicians that are higher in
- 10 resource use. That was the point I was trying to make.
- 11 MR. BRENNAN: Just in quick response to both your and
- 12 Arnie's questions, a lot of these episodes are chronic
- 13 episodes and basically they, de facto, last for a year in
- 14 length because there needs to be a very significant clean
- 15 period before you can move on to another episode.
- 16 so depending on the specific episodes or conditions we
- 17 select, a lot of them will be de facto full year analyses
- 18 and some of them will be shorter term, more acute type
- 19 conditions.
- 20 DR. MILSTEIN: I think the central point is that if
- 21 Alan is managing a patient in his practice who starts out
- 22 the year with chronic cardiac disease and that patient has

- 1 an acute MI and the primary attributable physician isn't a
- 2 cardiologist, all the cost associated with that acute MI
- 3 will not go onto Alan's account.
- 4 If Alan, for example, if there's another physician in
- 5 the community who was able to prevent that acute MI, there's
- 6 no way that an episode-based analysis would be able to give
- 7 credit to that primary care physician's superior skill in
- 8 keeping the patient at a lower risk of acute MI.
- 9 Your point is right and I think Glenn's point is sort
- 10 of the overarching point, is that both forms of analysis,
- 11 the episode-based analysis and the year's total cost
- 12 analysis, are potentially irrelevant to our work. The
- 13 second is a little bit more relevant to our prior discussion
- 14 this morning.
- 15 MR. MULLER: Arnie just anticipated my question, which
- 16 is since inpatient use is the largest cost category and
- 17 since oftentimes the inpatient physician is different than
- 18 the referring physician, normally the case now, how do you
- 19 do the attribution?
- 20 MS. MUTTI: We're going to experiment with a number of
- 21 different attribution rules. You could do something, the
- 22 physician that has the highest percentage of spending, it

- 1 could be associated with that person. In that case, for
- 2 hospitalizations, it may well be associated with the
- 3 physician caring for that patient in the hospital.
- 4 MR. MULLER: If Arnie refers them and Ray treats them,
- 5 how do you do it?
- 6 MS. MUTTI: You do it associated with the dollars
- 7 associated with the claims.
- 8 MR. MULLER: So you go to the beneficiary?
- 9 MS. MUTTI: Right, the beneficiary.
- 10 MR. BRENNAN: In the case of somebody who sees a
- 11 physician and then goes in the hospital, we have a physician
- 12 claim with a physician UPIN and a hospital claim with a
- 13 related UPIN. And so there will be dollars associated, the
- 14 \$100 associated with the physician claim and \$3,000
- 15 associated with the hospital claim.
- 16 Grossly oversimplifying attribution, one of the things
- 17 is if you attribute episodes based on the frequency with
- 18 which somebody sees the patient, it will normally go to a
- 19 primary care physician. But if you attribute them based on
- 20 dollars, it will normally go to some kind of surgeon or
- 21 somebody associated with the hospital.
- MR. MULLER: It's done by the beneficiary.

- 1 MR. BRENNAN: These are all beneficiary level claims.
- 2 MS. MUTTI: But we'll experiment with some. some we
- 3 could just look at E&M visits, who had the greatest
- 4 proportion of those. And so then you would be looking
- 5 probably more at your primary care physicians. So our plan
- 6 is to look at a number of different, five different ways of
- 7 doing it. That's where we'll look at the number of
- 8 physicians and the type of physicians who get that episode
- 9 attributed to them. So we will see what the implications of
- 10 each approach are.
- 11 MR. MULLER: I would just assume the dollar volume of
- 12 any hospital claim will overwhelm 50 or 100 E&M claims.
- 13 MS. MUTTI: But if you only look at professional
- 14 visits, then you've got a different calculation.
- 15 MR. MULLER: So you want the hospital visit -- if
- 16 you're looking across, that's what you want to get your arm
- 17 around, not just physician utilization, isn't it? Let me
- 18 ask John.
- MR. BERTKO: But the episode has all costs, A and B, to
- 20 it. But it attributes it to a physician, using one of the
- 21 rules. So that hospital visit gets attached to the patient,
- 22 which then gets attributed to that Dr. X, who's the PCP.

- 1 MR. MULLER: So it's done by the patient closest in
- 2 time?
- 3 MR. BERTKO: Yes.
- 4 DR. SCANLON: I just wanted to add, based upon the
- 5 discussion I was hearing. I think that we're going to learn
- 6 a lot from this analysis. And actually Anne and Niall and
- 7 Karen have been very careful about the caveats and the
- 8 language that they've been using. I think that's very, very
- 9 important.
- 10 And then as our discussion has gone on and we're kind
- 11 of raising expectation about what we're going to get, we
- 12 need to remember about the thinness of this data. When we
- 13 were going through what you sent out, trying to extrapolate
- 14 per physician what we're going to have in terms of the
- 15 claims and then thinking about the MEGs, and actually look
- 16 at that chart that you have which shows the severity levels.

17

- 18 And the question is is that one episode or is each one
- 19 of those cells an episode?
- 20 You can think about well, I can't afford to treat each
- 21 one as an episode so I'm going to risk adjust to get to a
- 22 higher level. But there are compromises in that process.

- 1 And we need to think about that as we're going forward here
- 2 because this is going to be done in a fishbowl ultimately,
- 3 in terms of people looking at it. And all of those kinds of
- 4 adjustments and all the things that we're saying that we
- 5 have sufficient numbers for are going to be challenged.
- 6 So again, I compliment them on the careful approach
- 7 that they've taken in terms of both saying here's the
- 8 caveats that we need to think about in doing this analysis
- 9 and we need to continue to apply those as we move forward.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you. I think that's a
- 11 reasonable note, Bill, on which to end. We are very much at
- 12 the beginning of this. Some of the commissioners have much
- 13 more experience than others of us with it. I'm hopeful, but
- 14 careful is a good final word on this.
- 15 Sharon's already there. Next up on the agenda is a
- 16 mandated study coming out of the MMA on the relationship
- 17 between home health agency margins and case-mix.
- 18 MS. CHENG: Today I'm going to present to you the
- 19 findings of work that we have done in conjunction with
- 20 Mathematica Policy Research regarding home health agency
- 21 case-mix and their financial performance as measured by
- 22 their margins. Your materials included a draft of the

- 1 report for Congress. Next month you'll see final draft.
- 2 Up to this point today we've been talking about
- 3 projects with fairly large horizons. Just to remind you,
- 4 this is due to Congress December 8th, so a somewhat shorter
- 5 horizon on this project.
- 6 As I begin, I'd like to acknowledge the work done by
- 7 Robert Schmitz, a Senior Fellow at Mathematica who is the
- 8 lead analyst on our contract with them. And also to
- 9 acknowledge the considerable thought and effort that Jeff
- 10 Stensland, my colleague at MedPAC, put into this project as
- 11 well.
- 12 The subject at hand is the prospective payment system
- 13 for home health services and the case-mix system within that
- 14 PPS. The home health perspective payment system was
- 15 implemented in October 2000 and it uses a case-mix system to
- 16 adjust the cost of 60-day episodes for home health services
- 17 for beneficiaries.
- 18 This case-mix system groups episodes by the relative
- 19 severity of patients' conditions and adjusts the payments
- 20 according to their relative expected costliness. If the
- 21 system then is working well at the agency level, that
- 22 agency's case-mix should reflect the relative costliness of

- 1 the agency's caseload compared to an average agency. and
- 2 should then distribute payments appropriately.
- 3 The case-mix system that this PPS uses was developed by
- 4 Mathematica and Abt and CMS. They were using data from 1997
- 5 and 1998 to get this online by October 2000. The episode
- 6 payment that they were designing has to cover 60 days of
- 7 care and it has to cover all of the home health services
- 8 within those 60 days. Aid services, skilled nurse, therapy,
- 9 medical social work, drugs and supplies would be included in
- 10 the home care bundle.
- 11 The system uses the patient assessment instrument, the
- 12 OASIS tool, to measure the status of the patient at the
- 13 beginning of care and again at the end of care. But the
- 14 case-mix system is driven primarily from that start of care
- 15 OASIS. The start of care OASIS measures the clinical
- 16 severity of the patient, the level of their functional
- 17 limitation, and also some service utilization. Did they
- 18 just come from an acute care hospital or a rehab facility?
- 19 And how much therapy are they going to receive over the next
- 20 60 days?
- 21 Each one of those three domains is given a score and
- 22 then those three scores are put together to determine the

1 case-mix classification. There are 80 groups in the system.

2

- Once the episode is put into one of those 80 groups,
- 4 then it has a case-mix weight that is assigned to it and
- 5 those vary from 0.5 to 2.8. So the weight indicates the
- 6 relative costliness expected for that episode. So in this
- 7 system, it ranges from about half as costly as the average
- 8 episode to nearly three times as costly as the average
- 9 episode. To use this weight you multiply it by the base
- 10 rate, you adjust it for local prices, and you get the
- 11 payment for that episode.
- Now every year MedPAC considers the base payment and
- 13 its adequacy. We look at margins and we use those margins
- 14 and we use our adequacy framework, quality and access to
- 15 determine whether or not the base payment is correct.
- 16 What we're today is not so much that base payment but
- 17 this research asks whether the case-mix is distributing the
- 18 payments correctly among agencies within this setting.
- 19 Our mandate was to determine whether systematic
- 20 differences in payment margins were related to differences
- 21 in case-mix as measured by the home health resource groups.
- 22 The mandate instructed us to use cost reports filed by the

- 1 home health agencies, to which we added claims and patient
- 2 assessments. And our best full year of complete data then
- 3 to drive this analysis was 2002, calendar year '02.
- 4 If there was a strong incentive for the case-mix system
- 5 to avoid certain patients that could create incentives for
- 6 agencies to select certain patients and to avoid other
- 7 types. Over the past several years MedPAC has looked at
- 8 access to care for home health beneficiaries. We have found
- 9 consistently that some types of beneficiaries may experience
- 10 some access problems. However, general speaking,
- 11 beneficiary access to care for this has been good
- 12 So at first glance looking at the descriptive
- 13 statistics, it appeared that in fact agency margins and
- 14 their average case-mix could be related. When we looked at
- 15 agencies with the lowest case-mix we found a median margin
- 16 of 12.3. On the other end of the spectrum agencies with the
- 17 highest average case-mix had margins on a 22.8.
- 18 In other words, agencies with the highest case-mix had
- 19 a median margin that was twice as high as agencies with the
- 20 lowest case-mix. So if we had only these descriptive
- 21 statistics, we would probably think that there was a strong
- 22 relationship between case-mix and financial performance.

- 1 However, appearances can be deceiving. This cloud of
- 2 datapoints suggest that the tidy relationship that appeared
- 3 between case-mix and margin in those simple descriptive
- 4 statistics is, in fact, anything but tidy. Each point on
- 5 the graph is one of the 3,400 home health agencies that we
- 6 had in our sample. The vertical axis is the Medicare
- 7 margin, which is increasing from bottom to top. And the
- 8 horizontal access is the average case-mix, which increases
- 9 from left to right. So if the relationship between these
- 10 two were strong and simple, you'd expect these dots to march
- 11 happily from the lower left-hand side to the upper right-
- 12 hand side. Instead, this cloud suggests that there might be
- 13 very little relationship between these two factors. Along
- 14 any horizontal slice you find agencies with the same margin
- 15 and a wide diversity of case-mix. Slice it the other way,
- 16 you find the same thing.
- 17 You might see a little bit of a trend here. The cloud
- 18 does appear to rise just a little bit from the left to the
- 19 right.
- What's making this relationship a little less than
- 21 tidy? There are a lot of factors that are related to the
- 22 margin of a home health agency. For example, the type of

- 1 control. The margins of for-profit agencies are
- 2 consistently higher than those of voluntary agencies or
- 3 agencies that are government-based. The rural median margin
- 4 in 2002 was slightly higher than the urban median margin.
- 5 And larger agencies tend to have higher margins than smaller
- 6 ones.
- 7 Taken all together then, we see that there's more of a
- 8 web of relationships than a nice straight line. What these
- 9 descriptive statistics then suggested is that we had to up
- 10 our statistical power a little bit. I was going to move to
- 11 the model.
- MR. HACKBARTH: Just to help me stay oriented, if the
- 13 case-mix system was working perfectly, you would hope to see
- 14 that there was no relationship between margin and case-mix.
- 15 So the fact that there is a cloud --
- 16 DR. REISCHAUER: After you've controlled for everything
- 17 else.
- 18 MS. CHENG: All else equal, right.
- 19 DR. REISCHAUER: But we haven't controlled for
- 20 anything, at this point. She's confusing us with her cloud.
- 21 MR. HACKBARTH: You're way ahead of me, as usual.
- 22 So my simple-minded thinking is after you control for

- 1 appropriate variables you would hope that there would not be
- 2 a relationship between margin and case-mix.
- Now if we were looking at cost in case-mix, there you
- 4 would hope to see a nice clear pattern showing that there's
- 5 a close relationship, controlling for other things, right?
- 6 So the fact that Congress mandated that we look at margin,
- 7 the relationship between margin and case-mix is important in
- 8 terms of the sort of picture we want to see up here; right?
- 9 MS. CHENG: Right.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: The other thing that struck me was that
- 11 efficiency was nowhere on this list of other factors related
- 12 to margin.
- 13 MS. CHENG: Which would absolutely be part of it.
- 14 DR. SCANLON: I guess there's a different question, I
- 15 think, that could have been asked which apparently the
- 16 Congress didn't, which is the issue of the relationship
- 17 between the case-mix measure and the costs for individual
- 18 patients, where you would be aggregating across one of these
- 19 HHRG groups, as opposed to looking at what's happening with
- 20 the agencies. Because the agency effect is one of the
- 21 averaging. Does an agency specialize?
- Because your example of higher case-mix index and

- 1 higher cost, in order to see that when you're looking at an
- 2 agency set of data, you've got to have agencies who
- 3 specialize in high cost and agencies that specialize in low
- 4 cost. Otherwise, you could get a datapoint in the center.
- 5 There is another question which I think is still
- 6 potentially relevant and I was going to ask about it later,
- 7 which is the issue of what's happening within HHRGs in terms
- 8 of relative profitability.
- 9 MS. CHENG: We did build the model more strictly
- 10 sticking to the mandate, which is to try to see what we
- 11 could find out about the relationship of case-mix and
- 12 financial performance and margin. What we have then is a
- 13 multivariate model of financial performance. Again, ideally
- 14 the case-mix should predict differences in costs and then,
- 15 all else equal, should have no impact on financial
- 16 performance.
- 17 We found that our best model with all the factors that
- 18 we have up here, case-mix, rural/urban location, type of
- 19 control -- and that's government, voluntary and for-profit -
- 20 volume, which is our proxy for the size of the agency. We
- 21 also used the nine census regions to get a flavor of
- 22 geographic variation.

- 1 When we put all of those factors together, we were able
- 2 to predict almost none of the variation in financial
- 3 performance. The R-squared value on this model indicates
- 4 that about 5 percent of the variation in margin is explained
- 5 by all the factors you see on this table. The coefficients
- 6 on these factors give you a sense of the size of the effect
- 7 of each of these factors on our dependent variable. The
- 8 dependent variable here is the log of the payment-to-cost
- 9 ratio.
- 10 In other words, the coefficient on our case-mix factor
- 11 suggests that a 1 percent increase in the agency's case-mix
- 12 score would result in 0.2 percent increase in the payment-
- 13 to-cost ratio.
- Overall, the model's outcome suggests that we really do
- 15 not know what determines the financial performance of home
- 16 health agencies under the PPS. But it also yields a
- 17 parameter estimate on the case-mix measure that is positive
- 18 and, as you can see here, also turned out to be
- 19 statistically significant.
- 20 Finding this kind of estimate in a weak model is still
- 21 a slight concern because it implies that while the model
- 22 does a poor job of predicting financial performance, it does

- 1 appear that there is a relationship between case-mix and
- 2 financial performance. It implies that agencies with higher
- 3 case-mix, all else equal, will still have somewhat higher
- 4 margins.
- 5 The result of this model of financial performance is
- 6 not entirely surprising. Financial performance is difficult
- 7 to measure, let alone to predict. And even to do so in a
- 8 fairly mature setting such as an inpatient hospital where
- 9 all of the factors have been thoroughly studied, we are
- 10 dealing with a five-year-old payment system here which I
- 11 wouldn't quite describe yet as mature.
- 12 Financial performance for any provider would also be
- 13 related to many factors that we have not included in our
- 14 model. Dr. Scanlon suggested efficiency. There would be
- 15 management. There would be the relative competitiveness of
- 16 the market in which that home health agency were operating.
- 17 To meet the objective of this report we were not trying to
- 18 build a fully specified model of financial performance. We
- 19 were really trying to get at what we could learn about the
- 20 relationship of case-mix and financial performance.
- 21 We did develop this basic model one stage further.
- 22 What we tried to do was look at some patient characteristics

- 1 that we could measure from our OASIS start of care
- 2 measurements but that aren't included in the case-mix. So
- 3 we had some measures of things like whether or not there was
- 4 an informal caregiver in the home that would be able to
- 5 supplement the paid care from the home health agency. We
- 6 also looked at whether a patient had severe functional
- 7 limitations.
- 8 However, when we added those patient characteristics to
- 9 our model they did not tend to turn out statistically
- 10 significant and we did not boost the ability of the model to
- 11 predict variation at all. We stayed at an R-squared of just
- 12 about 0.05.
- 13 The conclusion then that we reached from this research
- 14 is that our model's ability to predict financial performance
- 15 is weak. However, the positive relationship between case-
- 16 mix and financial performance indicates the need for further
- 17 analysis.
- 18 What I'd like to get from you this afternoon would be
- 19 your reactions to this conclusion and the content and tone
- 20 of the report that we are going to send to Congress.
- 21 While I've got you, I'd also like to say that I think
- 22 that this research fits well into the continuing work that

- 1 we're doing in this payment sector. We would like to seek
- 2 to understand the costs at the episode level and we'd like
- 3 to do a fair bit of research on that. And we'd like that to
- 4 feed into more general work to assess some ideas to refine
- 5 the PPS.
- Do we need better categories of patients? Do we need
- 7 to reweight the categories that we have? do we need to look
- 8 at other aspects of the payment system, outlier, therapy
- 9 threshold, et cetera? So I see this as an organic part of
- 10 what we're doing in home health generally.
- DR. STOWERS: For fear that Mary would come back to
- 12 haunt me, I just had a question. On the rural, in 2002
- 13 there was an enhanced payment for rural home health care
- 14 which I think has been removed now. Have we corrected for
- 15 that, if we're really thinking about where we go in the
- 16 future? Or how does that play into this? Since we're
- 17 talking margins, I guess is what I'm talking about.
- 18 MS. CHENG: I didn't correct for it but there was a 10
- 19 percent add-on payment for taking care of beneficiaries who
- 20 are in rural areas. That's a market that is dominated but
- 21 not exclusive to agencies with a rural location. But the
- 22 fact that the median rural margin was higher than the urban

- one, I would attribute largely to the add-on payment that
- 2 was in place at the time.
- 3 DR. STOWERS: But since that's not there now and we're
- 4 kind of looking at where we go the future it might be
- 5 something we could make a comment about or take into account
- 6 on that.
- 7 MS. CHENG: When we look forward, we model the impact
- 8 of the removal of that, yes.
- 9 DR. STOWERS: Okay.
- 10 MR. MULLER: My statistics courses are a long time ago
- 11 so I'm going to expose some ignorance year. But those
- 12 coefficients are all pretty low. So remind me, you really
- 13 feel comfortable with that conclusion, the econometricians
- 14 on the staff and so on, that those low coefficients and that
- 15 low R-squared?
- DR. MILLER: Let me take this one. We had lots of
- 17 conversations internally about what we thought we were
- 18 looking at here. Remember that the specification of the
- 19 model -- and that's an advance word there -- but what we
- 20 were looking at is driven by what the mandate is.
- 21 I don't think any of us are surprised that the analysis
- 22 in running these models doesn't explain the financial

- 1 performance. I think explaining financial performance is
- 2 really hard. You could enter another 50 variables and still
- 3 probably not get very far on this.
- 4 Nonetheless, having said that, we were a little bit
- 5 disturbed by the fact that you do have any relationship
- 6 between case-mix. Now it's in the context of a model that's
- 7 not doing particularly well but it's still bothersome.
- I think Sharon said it well, our point is we're five
- 9 years into this prospective payment system. We've been
- 10 systematically, and the commissioners have been
- 11 systematically raising issues about what about the
- 12 distribution of this system? We think this is just another
- 13 piece, and probably not a great piece, but a piece of that
- 14 puzzle that says the time is now to start looking at the
- 15 structure of the system.
- 16 MR. HACKBARTH: Like you, Ralph, I feel totally
- 17 uncomfortable with my grasp of the statistics. But looking
- 18 at this as a lawyer, to me that's not a very powerful
- 19 resounding conclusion.
- 20 Based on other things that we've done previous to this,
- 21 I think we're a little anxious about whether this system is
- 22 appropriately allocating the dollars, just anecdotally. So

- 1 aside the statistical analysis. So all we're saying is
- 2 further analysis is our conclusion is that we need to study
- 3 this.
- 4 MR. MULLER: Let me ask this more in kind of patient
- 5 terms. What Carol always reminded us of was the high acuity
- 6 complex patient -- and we had the same experience in our
- 7 home care agency. You think there's reasonably high margins
- 8 on infusion therapy and there's very low to negative margins
- 9 on the highly complex patients.
- 10 How well does the case-mix system capture at least
- 11 those two sets of patients? The very complex patient who
- 12 may just have difficulties with activities of daily living
- 13 but maybe not any major medical needs. And then, at the
- 14 other end, the infusion therapy patient. How well does the
- 15 case-mix system, do we think, capture those two sets of
- 16 patients?
- 17 MS. CHENG: The work that we've done here is really
- 18 tried to look at costs at the agency level. So each of my
- 19 observations are the total cost for the agency. I think
- 20 that the next step ought to be to look at costs at the
- 21 episode level. And to do that, we need to be able to
- 22 allocate costs. Right now all I had to do was allocate the

- 1 cost to the agency to the agency.
- 2 To look at the costs per episode, I'm going to have to
- 3 be able to get inside that episode and figure out what the
- 4 agency's costs were to produce that episode. And that's a
- 5 different level of analysis than we've pursued here. I
- 6 think it's the way that we need to go. But I don't think it
- 7 pulls directly into responding to the mandate up on the
- 8 agency level.
- 9 DR. MILLER: Can I just pick up for a second? I think
- 10 what you're pointing to is whether -- and I'll stop. But
- 11 what you're pointing to is a direction that I think we need
- 12 to go down.
- 13 You could have a situation here where you construct the
- 14 PPS on obviously pre-PPS data by definition. You construct
- 15 these episodes. What could be explaining some of this is
- 16 that it turns out that the episodes at the high-end of the
- 17 HHRGs created the greatest opportunity for profitability if
- 18 you've changed the underlying service mix, if you lowered
- 19 the visits for those types of patients. And I think the
- 20 \$64,000 question is yours, okay for the kinds of patients,
- 21 how did they fall across those HHRG categories?
- 22 And in answer to at least some of your question, there

- 1 are definitely characteristics that you're referring to that
- 2 are not captured by the HHRGs. So the question will be how
- 3 the patients fell across the HHRG categories.
- 4 MR. MULLER: The supposition, and again Carol is the
- 5 one who's most articulate on this, is you have these
- 6 patients that may have a lot of multi-system failure but no
- 7 immediate medical need that day but they need a lot of
- 8 visits and a lot of care just because they just don't
- 9 function very well. But no particular things of high acuity
- 10 that therefore gets them high case weight.
- 11 So you can see those patients as requiring just a lot
- of time and visits and having negative margins because it's
- 13 a low payment but a lot of visits and care. So you would
- 14 think on those patients you just lose a lot. That's the way
- 15 Carol always told us that her population base was low to 1
- 16 percent margin and not complex as measured by the case-mix
- 17 system but very resource consumptive.
- 18 If the case-mix system doesn't capture resource inputs
- 19 very well on that kind of population, and that's generally
- 20 true in the DRG system as well, on the kind of medically
- 21 complex patients versus the surgical patients. That's a
- 22 point we've made in general in other payment systems, as

- 1 well.
- MR. HACKBARTH: In a way here, the question being asked
- 3 is perhaps not the right one. I don't mean that in a
- 4 critical way but I don't want to feel too constrained by how
- 5 they ask the question, how they framed the question.
- 6 So the report we submit, and I know we're on a very
- 7 short time schedule and won't maybe be able to do all of the
- 8 analysis we would like to do. I would like the message to
- 9 be this analysis was weak. It doesn't support a lot of
- 10 conclusions. But based on other work we have done, we have
- 11 real concerns about how well this system is functioning in
- 12 allocating the dollars across patients.
- 13 MR. MULLER: For example, the so-called cloud. In our
- 14 other payment systems we don't have a lot of plus-80s and
- 15 plus-70 percent margins or minus-70s and minus-80s. But you
- 16 had quite a few datapoints at the plus-50, plus-60 and plus-
- 17 70, and interesting enough some datapoints at minus-100,
- 18 which is an interesting operation to run.
- I was impressed by just how many datapoints were above
- 20 the plus-35 or 40 percent level because when we looked at
- 21 the specialty hospital study we were kind of shocked at some
- 22 of those 20 or 30 percent margins. Here you have quite a

- 1 few built into the overall agency margin.
- MS. CHENG: We've certainly made the observation before
- 3 that the hallmark of home health is variability. As you
- 4 recall, we left the last cycle looking at the outlier
- 5 payment. And one of the exercises that we did was to look
- 6 at the minutes per episode by HHRG. So we did break that
- 7 down into the episode type.
- 8 And for more than half of the 80 groups we had a
- 9 coefficient of variation from agency to agency for the same
- 10 home health group of greater than one. So at one agency you
- 11 could get almost nothing and at another agency you could get
- 12 twice the average number of minutes of care within that
- 13 episode. It's a very highly variable service and that's
- 14 definitely what's showing up in this analysis.
- 15 MR. HACKBARTH: And there's huge range among the
- 16 providers from Carol's VNA to these little tiny
- 17 organizations.
- 18 We need to move ahead.
- DR. MILSTEIN: Your comment answered my question.
- 20 MR. BERTKO: Just a quick one. I seem to recall but
- 21 I'm not sure that home health was one of the service sectors
- 22 that jumped or dropped precipitously after the BBA, after

- 1 this went in and then came back up. It sounds like I've
- 2 recalled it correctly. To add to Glenn's caveats here, and
- 3 your statement Sharon that it's maybe not mature, might even
- 4 2002 data not be ready yet? Or the right dataset to do this
- 5 question?
- 6 First of all, we don't have a good conclusion. But
- 7 secondly, we may have to really say you should wait a while
- 8 before you draw a conclusion.
- 9 MS. CHENG: We could certainly look at what 2002 is
- 10 telling us. One of the things that we have tried to measure
- 11 is the average number of visits per episode. I noted that
- 12 this case-mix system is built on '97-'98 data when the
- 13 average number of visits per episode was up around 36 or 38.
- 14 What we have measured since the inception of the PPS is an
- 15 average visit per episode that stayed right around 19. The
- 16 big change that absolutely occurred occurred during the IPS,
- 17 that interim payment system, that was put in place between
- 18 the cost base and the fully prospective payment system.
- 19 And since then the average number of visits per episode
- 20 hasn't changed dramatically. So I think 2002 probably looks
- 21 a lot like 2003 and 2004.
- DR. KANE: [off microphone.] Is this overall agency

- 1 Medicare payments to overall agency Medicare costs? It's
- 2 payment to cost ratio, but is it the total at the agency
- 3 level of payments to total Medicare costs? It looks like
- 4 some of these agencies have a lot of costs but aren't doing
- 5 any business yet and that's how you get a minus-90 percent
- 6 margin. So it's not a unit? These are not unit payment to
- 7 cost ratios, this is the whole agency Medicare to total
- 8 costs. And they could just not have any payments because
- 9 their volume is way off. Is there a way to do some sort of
- 10 a --
- 11 DR. REISCHAUER: These are freestanding, right? This
- 12 isn't hospital-based at all?
- 13 MS. CHENG: We've excluded the hospital base from this
- 14 analysis. They did have to do a minimum number of episodes
- 15 to get into the dataset but some of these agencies, in fact
- 16 a quarter of them, provided 150 episodes or fewer in our
- 17 year. So some are pretty small.
- 18 DR. KANE: [off microphone.] It would be useful to get
- 19 rid of some of the ones that would be very low volume. You
- 20 can't have a minus-100 profit margin unless you have a lot
- 21 of costs and no revenue.
- MR. SMITH: I'm plowing ground that others have plowed,

- 1 so I'll be very brief.
- 2 It strikes me that some of Ralph's discomfort with the
- 3 conclusion, which I share, has to do with the question. We
- 4 might want to reframe the conclusion, Sharon, to say that we
- 5 were unable to establish a relationship between case-mix and
- 6 margin, but we uncovered a lot of other interesting
- 7 questions which warrant further analysis. Saying that we
- 8 want further analysis on the relationship between case-mix
- 9 and margin doesn't seem to me to be either very important or
- 10 what's indicated by the mailed material.
- 11 DR. SCANLON: I would just agree. I think that the
- 12 question that's important is the episode analysis that
- 13 you're planning on doing. And that's really where we should
- 14 be focusing in the future. And also. I think, trying to
- 15 soften the results that we've got, saying that there hasn't
- 16 been enough time and the response isn't mature yet is
- 17 potentially an overstatement.
- 18 Within the home health industry, the changes in
- 19 response to policies have been so dramatic. And your
- 20 response to John that you think that 2003 and 2004 will be
- 21 somewhat similar to 2002, I think the transition has already
- 22 occurred for the agencies that exist today.

- 1 The transition that we haven't seen yet, which we're
- 2 starting to see now, is the emergence of more agencies
- 3 coming back into the business. That was that big change
- 4 after the BBA was all kinds of agencies that had come in
- 5 rapidly left rapidly. I think now when you see 15 percent
- 6 average margin potential for 30, 40, 50 percent margin
- 7 you're going to start to attract newcomers.
- 8 We still don't have any barriers in terms of people
- 9 coming into this business.
- 10 That's the kind of change I think, and I'm not sure
- 11 that it really applies to this analysis here as much. So I
- 12 would kind of downplay that in the report that we've got.
- DR. CROSSON: I just wanted to follow up on what Nancy
- 14 said, and I was somewhat emboldened by it because, as with
- 15 Ralph and you, it's been awhile since I've done statistics.
- 16 But as long as you've offered a lawyer's version of the
- 17 statistics, I thought maybe a physician's one.
- 18 Could you put the scattergram back?
- 19 It just struck me when I looked at that that it's kind
- 20 of hard to understand all of those negative margins, and
- 21 particularly the robustness of some of the negative margins.

- I just wondered, because if I look at it and I just
- 2 block out the negative margins for a minute, you actually do
- 3 begin, in the main body of it, you do begin to see more of a
- 4 correlation than if you try to take the whole scattergram in
- 5 at one time.
- 6 So what I'm wondering is -- what I'm saying is if you
- 7 block out the bottom half, right?
- B DR. REISCHAUER: The clouds on the horizon.
- 9 DR. CROSSON: I guess what I'm saying is before we
- 10 write it off as as weak as it appears to be, is there any
- 11 reason -- as Nancy was saying -- to maybe take another look
- 12 at it and ask ourselves some questions about whether some of
- 13 the outliers, particularly on the negative side, ought to be
- 14 moved out of the analysis and try to do another statistical
- 15 analysis on some theoretical basis that kind of looks at the
- 16 main body for those that are making money, that appear to be
- more substantive or something like that?
- 18 DR. MILLER: [off microphone] There could be an
- 19 argument like that. And remember that a lot of this is
- 20 driven through a logged model which helps compress -- this
- 21 is just a scatterplot put up there. Logging helps put some
- 22 of that variance and helping track more. But your point is

- 1 still taken.
- 2 The only thing I would say is that if you go into this
- and trim the data, I don't think it would be particularly
- 4 that you go in and say okay let's take out all of the
- 5 negative. You would set some trimming rule that would hit
- 6 both the top and bottom. So I'm going to take out anything
- 7 with margins that are greater than or lesser than and hit it
- 8 on both sides. Because otherwise then you're just pulling
- 9 out part of the relationship in that example.
- The last thing I would say is you are right, and we
- 11 also, in speculating about this Rorschach test and that type
- 12 of thing. Yes, there is something of an upward trend. But
- 13 even in that block that you're looking at, that has
- 14 something, look at the variation around it. And so that
- 15 also will kind of weaken the relationship. And why I don't
- 16 think it's really surprising that the parameter, even though
- 17 positive, isn't coming in really strong. But that's all a
- 18 long way around of saying yes, we can certainly go through
- 19 and troll through this data and parse it out a little bit
- 20 further and look at the relationship.
- 21 DR. REISCHAUER: But you think it's not a particularly
- 22 good question to find the answer to. So why are we

- 1 struggling to find the better answer to a bad question?
- DR. CROSSON: Because that's what's Congress asked for.
- 3 DR. STOWERS: Speaking of what Congress asked for,
- 4 because this was a mandated report, I remember the argument
- 5 on the Hill at the time being the fact that there was high
- 6 profit margins in the home health care agencies that were
- 7 focusing on physical therapy and rehab, post-surgical, as
- 8 opposed to those taking care of multiple diagnosis
- 9 chronically ill patients. And I'm not trying to be non-
- 10 scientific but is this report answering that question?
- DR. MILLER: In a sense, and I'm going to try to pull a
- 12 couple of threads together, that's the upper half of Ralph's
- 13 question earlier about agencies at the bottom end of the
- 14 distribution having to deal with the extensive care patients
- 15 at the upper end. This is why I think Sharon's point and I
- 16 think Bill's point of that you need to go inside the episode
- 17 to see what's going on.
- 18 One way that you could explain some of these results is
- 19 that at the upper end those HHRGs created a greater
- 20 opportunity for profit. So let's just say for sport -- and
- 21 this is now just speculation. We're talking about therapy
- 22 patients here. You take relatively functional therapy

- 1 patients and you reduce the number of visits that you're
- 2 providing. And you have created a great profit opportunity,
- 3 even though the HHRG for that patient is quite high.
- 4 I think that's the kind of stuff where I you have to
- 5 really get in and unpack episode by episode what is
- 6 happening to the patients.
- 7 DR. STOWERS: Because their question was do we need to
- 8 redistribute those funds.
- 9 MR. HACKBARTH: Anybody else on this one?
- 10 Thank you, Sharon.
- 11 Next is Carol presenting on growth in spending for
- 12 outpatient therapy.
- 13 MS. CARTER: Spending on outpatient therapy services
- 14 has grown considerably in the recent past. According to
- 15 CMS's contractor, spending increased 60 percent between 2000
- 16 and 2002. CMS noted that growth in outpatient therapy
- 17 services was a key contributor to physician fee scheduling
- 18 spending increases during 2003.
- 19 These spending increases raised several questions for
- 20 Medicare. What is the program buying for these increased
- 21 expenditures? Has spending increased more rapidly for some
- 22 patients, settings or providers, certain types of cases?

- 1 Are beneficiaries receiving more services? And if so, are
- 2 the services medically necessary?
- In addition to concerns about the value of services
- 4 furnished, the reimposition of the therapy caps this coming
- 5 January have some policy analysts concerned about whether
- 6 the limits are the best way to target Medicare spending.
- 7 Today I'll present background information about
- 8 outpatient therapy services, and then discuss the therapy
- 9 caps. Staff is seeking commission feedback on the analysis
- 10 and information it will want to have as it explores policy
- 11 options.
- Just as background, outpatient therapy services
- 13 includes physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech
- 14 and language pathology services. About 8 percent of
- 15 beneficiaries use outpatient therapy services and the
- 16 spending totalled \$3.4 billion in 2002. Three-quarters of
- 17 that spending was on physical therapy services.
- 18 Now I'd like to set the stage a little bit for some of
- 19 the data limitations that we will encounter over the coming
- 20 year. The diagnosis information on outpatient therapy
- 21 claims is poor. Institutions are not required to submit
- 22 specific diagnoses on their therapy claims and diagnoses is

- 1 often actually a service. Thus, for example, the most
- 2 common diagnosis for PT services on claims is other physical
- 3 therapy. The diagnosis on claims are often vague and can
- 4 sometimes describe the location of pain, such as shoulder
- 5 pain, or pain in a joint or limb.
- 6 Another problem with the diagnosis coding is that
- 7 although a single claim may include more than one type of
- 8 therapy furnished during a visit, providers are not required
- 9 to list separate diagnosis for each service rendered. As a
- 10 result, diagnosis associated with occupational therapy and
- 11 speech and language pathology services are likely to more
- 12 properly describe the physical therapy services that they
- 13 may also be receiving. So for example, abnormality of gait
- 14 is a common diagnosis for beneficiaries receiving speech and
- 15 language pathology services.
- 16 With these limitations in mind, six of the 10 top
- 17 diagnoses for patients receiving physical therapy were
- 18 musculoskeletal related. Among OT users stroke was the most
- 19 common diagnosis, and swallowing disorders were the most
- 20 common disorders for speech and language pathology service
- 21 users.
- Here is a pie chart of who provides therapy services.

- 1 This is based on dollars, but it would look very similar for
- 2 patients. The largest is skilled nursing facilities,
- 3 followed by hospital outpatient departments. SNFs furnish
- 4 outpatient services in two ways; to SNF residents who do not
- 5 qualify for a Part A stay but can still have their therapy
- 6 paid for under Part B, and they provide some outpatient
- 7 therapy to beneficiaries who come to receive outpatient
- 8 therapy.
- 9 While services are provided in many different settings
- 10 they are all paid under the physician fee schedule
- 11 regardless of where they're furnished. Prior to 1999, the
- 12 institutional providers were paid on a cost basis, but in
- 13 1999 their payments were shifted to the physician fee
- 14 schedule.
- 15 Now I want to just go over briefly the therapy caps.
- 16 Two spending limits were implemented as part of the BBA.
- 17 All providers of outpatient therapy except hospital
- 18 outpatient departments were subject to two limits. There is
- 19 a \$1,500 limit on PT and speech and language pathology
- 20 services combined, and a separate \$1,500 limit on outpatient
- 21 therapy services. These limits are updated for inflation.
- 22 The therapy caps were operations in 1999, but since then

- 1 moratoriums that lifted the limits have mostly been in
- 2 place. The current moratorium is due to expire at the end
- 3 of this year with the caps scheduled to be reimposed in
- 4 January.
- 5 Here is what's been happening with changes in spending
- 6 and user. While the caps were in place, and that's in 1999,
- 7 you can see that spending was curtailed. This was in part
- 8 due to the therapy caps and in part due to other policies
- 9 that were implemented that year, such as when all the
- 10 institutional providers moved to the physician fee schedule,
- 11 and another factor was the implementation of the SNF PPS.
- 12 That precluded SNFs from separately billing for outpatient
- 13 therapy services for the Part A stay patients.
- 14 You can see that between 2000 and 2002 aggregate
- 15 spending increased quite a bit. That's the 60 percent I
- 16 mentioned before. This is a result of both more users and
- 17 more spending per user.
- 18 Another factor that I wanted to go over because I think
- 19 it will color a little bit the kinds of analysis we do over
- 20 the year is just to begin to describe some of the variation
- 21 in per-user spending. Here I've looked at three different
- 22 types, diagnoses, settings, and states. You can see that

- 1 there's generally at least a two, if not three or fourfold
- 2 variation, between low and high end spending per user. At
- 3 the far left I've compared average per-user spending for
- 4 patients with back pain and stroke and you see over a
- 5 twofold variation there. In general, the more common
- 6 diagnoses are the less expensive to treat.
- 7 In the middle I've compared a low-cost setting,
- 8 physicians' offices, with the highest cost setting which are
- 9 comprehensive outpatient rehab facilities. You can see a
- 10 very large difference there. It's about twofold again.
- 11 And then the last pair that I've showed is a low-cost
- 12 state and a high-cost state. I'm sorry, the color didn't
- 13 come out that well but it's about a fourfold variation there
- 14 as well. We plan to look at this variation over the coming
- 15 year.
- 16 Another set of variation I wanted to show you as how
- 17 much variation there is by per benes. Here you can see this
- 18 is the percentile with the 10 percent, the least expensive
- 19 patients on the left-hand side, and the most expensive on
- 20 the right-hand side. The median was \$466 and the average
- 21 was pulled to the right by the high-end spenders, users, on
- the right-hand side, and the average is close to \$900.

- 1 Spending on the most costly 10 percent of beneficiaries was
- 2 over \$2,000.
- I wanted to review with you some of the shortcomings of
- 4 the therapy caps that are scheduled to come back into play.
- 5 The large variation has considerable implications for what
- 6 the caps mean for individual beneficiaries. While imposing
- 7 the therapy caps is likely to control Medicare spending it
- 8 will do so indiscriminately. Specifically, the caps do not
- 9 vary by the care needs of beneficiaries. So as a result,
- 10 beneficiaries whose care needs exceed the limits will have
- 11 to pay for some of those services out-of-pocket or go
- 12 without them. Conversely, patients with low care needs will
- 13 not be affected by the caps, even though they may receive
- 14 services that are not medically necessary.
- 15 Another problem with the caps is they're not adjusted
- 16 for differences in payment rates across the country. What
- 17 that means is beneficiaries in low payment areas can receive
- 18 more services before they reach the limits than
- 19 beneficiaries who live in high payment areas. The caps
- 20 limit only the amount of spending but they don't address the
- 21 question of whether the services are medically necessary.
- 22 Finally, the caps do not tie payments to provider efficiency

- 1 or patient outcomes.
- 2 Given these problems, alternative policy designs might
- 3 do a better job of targeting spending and insuring that the
- 4 program gets value for its purchasing. Here I've outlined
- 5 four broad policy directions. These can be considered, and
- 6 they have very different abilities to control spending, to
- 7 encourage cost-effective practice, and to ensure beneficiary
- 8 access. Let me just walk through each of them very broadly.

9

- 10 The first set really looks at whether making different
- 11 therapy cap designs would improve the targeting of spending.
- 12 This would be a combined cap, three separate caps, you can
- 13 play with that in a number of different ways. These
- 14 alternative designs are likely to continue to disadvantage
- 15 beneficiaries with high care needs. And by themselves, the
- 16 limits are unlikely to insure that the services provided are
- 17 necessary or that they reflect best practice.
- 18 A second broad category of options would be to very
- 19 beneficiary copayments with the idea that some beneficiaries
- 20 might use fewer services if they had to pay more for them.
- 21 Examples here might include varying copayments by resource
- 22 use. Any such policy would need to include specific

- 1 provisions for low income beneficiaries so that their access
- 2 was not impaired.
- 3 Another broad category would be to compare practice
- 4 patterns, targeting the variation in service use. Comparing
- 5 practice patterns and developing best practice guidelines
- 6 would seek to narrow the variation that I've showed you a
- 7 little bit and start to begin to rationalize some of the
- 8 volume. Expanded medical review could target services that
- 9 don't meet coverage rules or that would appear to be
- 10 unnecessary.
- 11 Finally, the last broad category is to really think
- 12 about a different payment system that might begin to
- 13 encourage efficient service provision and move away from
- 14 fee-for-service medicine. Paying for broader bundles of
- 15 service, such as episode of care, on a prospective basis
- 16 would decrease the incentive to furnish unnecessary
- 17 services.
- 18 A completely different approach would be put the
- 19 management of therapy services out for competitive bid, so
- 20 on a per capita basis an entity would responsible for the
- 21 care or would contract it out.
- 22 Many of these possible strategies will need better data

- 1 about which patients receive therapy and what their outcomes
- 2 were. More accurate and complete diagnostic information is
- 3 needed to develop patient classification systems and to
- 4 adequately risk adjust payments. Without better clinical
- 5 information the payment system may disadvantage certain
- 6 beneficiaries and make it difficult to compare practice
- 7 patterns across patients and providers. More accurate
- 8 diagnosis information would also enhance the effectiveness
- 9 of medical reviews and help educate referring physicians and
- 10 therapists about typical and best practices.
- 11 Patient assessment information for therapy services is
- 12 also needed so that payments can be linked to performance.
- 13 Currently Medicare does not require providers to collect
- 14 patient assessment information. This makes it impossible to
- 15 assess the effectiveness of treatment or to evaluate if
- 16 higher spending is buying better patient outcomes. Value-
- 17 based purchasing strategies will allow on patient assessment
- 18 data to tie payments to performance.
- 19 Our future work, we plan to examine recent spending
- 20 increases to understand what services and settings and
- 21 beneficiaries account for the growth. We also plan to
- 22 convene an expert panel to discuss current practice

- 1 patterns, the feasibility of alternative policies, such as
- 2 practice guidelines or maybe episodes, and the data needs
- 3 that are required for improved payment policies. Staff will
- 4 explore alternatives to the therapy caps that might better
- 5 target therapy spending and our work will form the basis of
- 6 a chapter in June.
- 7 I'd like your guidance on what information and analysis
- 8 you will want to see as we explore the various policy
- 9 alternatives to the current therapy cap designs.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: In the grand scheme of things there's
- 11 not a huge amount of money here. On the other hand, this is
- 12 a recurrent issue that's been around for quite some time.
- 13 The existing policy of periodically reinstating these caps
- 14 is very hard to defend from any logical standpoint in terms
- 15 of getting patients what they need. So I think this is
- 16 something important to fix.
- 17 Just one quick question. What was the reason for
- 18 excluding hospital outpatient departments from the caps and
- 19 to what extent does that skew the delivery for people up
- 20 against the caps saying, I'm going to go to the hospital
- 21 outpatient department as a way to avoid it?
- 22 MS. CARTER: Hospitals were excluded originally to

- 1 ensure that there was a place for beneficiaries to seek care
- 2 if they were coming up against their limits. Therapy users
- 3 tend not to shift users, and that was true during the year
- 4 that the caps were in place. Over 90 percent of
- 5 beneficiaries receive their care from one provider. So it
- 6 didn't really acted as the safety valve that folks were
- 7 concerned about. That's my take on it.
- 8 MS. DePARLE: Although that was one of the arguments I
- 9 recall being made, at least by the nursing home industry
- 10 when the caps were put into place was that it was going to
- 11 mean that beneficiaries would be switched out to outpatient
- 12 departments, but it didn't actually happen.
- 13 I had one observation and then I quess the question.
- 14 Your comment, Glenn, reminded me of an interesting history
- 15 on this about where this came from. Mark will remember this
- 16 as will others here, Bill Scanlon and others. There were a
- 17 number of reports about increasing and unexplained use of
- 18 therapy, and no relationship between what was being used and
- 19 the results, that were out there. But where this really
- 20 came from was in the BBA final negotiations, when the CBO
- 21 scoring came back, they were trying to hit a budget number
- 22 and CBO said, you haven't hit that number and the poor staff

- 1 who were left trying to figure out what to do came up with
- 2 this as a way of -- it came up with the right number and it
- 3 put it in. I'm not saying there was no justification for
- 4 the policy. There were concerns about -- the same concerns
- 5 that Carol has talked about today were there. But that's
- 6 where the policy came from.
- 7 Jay was laughing when Carol went through the
- 8 disadvantages of it because it's hard to say what the
- 9 advantages are really. Other than that it's a great idea.
- 10 My question, this may fall into the category of further
- 11 work, but do we know the extent to which the growth is
- 12 occurring in physician offices versus in the other settings?
- 13 I guess some of the numbers and data that you showed us
- 14 reminded me of our discussion last year about imaging and
- 15 the Stark exception for the in-office ancillary services.
- 16 Does this full in that same category of things that
- 17 physicians can do and therefore is self-referral part of
- 18 what's going on here in growth?
- 19 MS. CARTER: Physicians are precluded from self-
- 20 referring to physical therapy facilities. We have not
- 21 looked at the spending growth to really know what the
- 22 spending increase is, particularly for the last year where

- 1 at least in CMS's letter to us in the spring about where the
- 2 physician fee schedule spending increases were coming from
- 3 and PT and OT were highlighted as an area of concern along
- 4 with other minor procedures.
- 5 MS. DePARLE: That made me wonder, so a doctor can't
- 6 refer that to his own office to be done? If I'm the
- 7 patient, Jay can't say, have it done in my office?
- B DR. STOWERS: To physical therapy? Yes, you can.
- 9 MS. CARTER: To his own office, sure. When you said
- 10 referral I thought you meant to a facility in which they had
- 11 ownership.
- MS. DePARLE: I'm talking about in-office ancillary
- 13 exceptions to Stark. So do these services fall in that in-
- 14 office ancillary exemption?
- 15 MS. CARTER: Yes, and they would be incident to.
- 16 MS. DePARLE: So I quess my question is, is self-
- 17 referral part of the issue here?
- 18 DR. REISCHAUER: Have services provided in that setting
- 19 grown tremendously?
- 20 MS. CARTER: We don't know yet. I haven't looked at
- 21 the settings, but we will.
- DR. SCANLON: Glenn, I agree with you that this is a

- 1 relatively small service, but it also exposes a potential
- 2 problem that's too often symptomatic of Medicare, which is
- 3 that we're paying for things that we don't even know exactly
- 4 what we're getting for it. This is maybe an extreme case.
- 5 Carol's review was excellent in terms of exposing the
- 6 absurdity of the situation in that we've got these claims,
- 7 we have a field called diagnosis and it's far from it in so
- 8 many cases.
- 9 How you move from this kind of a situation where you're
- 10 totally ignorant to something better is truly problematic.
- 11 I think you've got to think about this in terms of stages.
- 12 We're going to have to as a first stage potentially impose
- 13 some data requirements before we can actually think about
- 14 something that's more refined. But I do believe also that
- 15 when you are able to do the growth analysis over this two-
- 16 year period that may be very instructive about where some of
- 17 the problems may be, because you mention it's both numbers
- 18 of beneficiaries and numbers of services. The numbers of
- 19 services per beneficiary is way outweighing the numbers of
- 20 beneficiary increases.
- 21 So if this is like some of the other experiences we've
- 22 had with these smaller services where it's geographically

- 1 concentrated or provider-type concentrated, that may tell us
- 2 a lot about what we can do. But I do think in terms of the
- 3 policy options, when we get to that stage, that the one
- 4 that's germane today is probably going to be, get
- 5 information and then think about the options for the future,
- 6 because something radical here is potentially risky. We saw
- 7 in home health when we didn't understand the service and we
- 8 said, let's bundle things, let's create an episode, huge
- 9 changes that we still haven't fully appreciated. I think we
- 10 have to be careful here where we don't fully appreciate the
- 11 service. We don't fully have a good sense of the outcomes
- 12 that we're looking for.
- 13 DR. CROSSON: Accepting what Bill just said, when you
- 14 go through the policy options you describe you tend to
- 15 gravitate to some new payment system and bundling seems to
- 16 be the most attractive. So the question is, how feasible is
- 17 that? So I was starting to wonder, how many of the services
- 18 here can actually be tagged to a hospitalization or
- 19 something else that Medicare pays for so that you could
- 20 begin to track in some way what could be bundled? Is that
- 21 data that exists?
- MS. CARTER: That would be one of the things we would

- 1 look at is to try to see how much of outpatient therapy is
- 2 related to post-acute, post-hospitalization, to start to
- 3 group things along those lines makes a lot of sense to me.
- 4 MR. DeBUSK: I just wanted to make a comment based upon
- 5 what Nancy said about in-office ancillary. There is a real
- 6 trend right now of physicians taking the physical therapy
- 7 back into their office and hiring the physical therapy
- 8 groups who run private practices in town because there's
- 9 been a major shift there.
- 10 When HealthSouth, they bought out all those physical --
- 11 I say all of them -- a lot of those physical therapies from
- 12 the doctors' offices across the country, there was a five-
- 13 year non-compete clause. That ran out, and with the changes
- in the interpretation of the Stark law, the floodgates
- 15 opened. I'm not saying this a bad thing by any means, but
- 16 that's what's going on.
- 17 DR. KANE: As a former physical therapist I'd like to
- 18 at least defend the practices. They may be actually be
- 19 doing some good and we just don't know it yet. But I'm
- 20 hoping we can link it to the episode study, the study of
- 21 episodes of illness, and potentially see that it is in fact
- 22 often linked to some type of problem. Technology has

- 1 enabled us to do more and more orthopedic procedures on an
- 2 outpatient basis that often need physical therapy after.
- 3 I'm just trying to think of why volume would go up -- that
- 4 wouldn't just necessarily be something that we don't like.
- 5 But I think if in the course of doing the episode
- 6 grouping studies that are going on for the physician work
- 7 there can be some real effort to pull out the physical
- 8 therapy related claims and see how they relate to the type
- 9 of episode, I would think that would be more helpful than
- 10 trying to understand this in a vacuum of not knowing what
- 11 the patient was getting the treatment for or what else was
- 12 going on around the therapy. Like back pain you can get
- 13 physical therapy for to not need surgery. So I'm just
- 14 hoping you can somehow link all those claims up with what's
- 15 going on with the patient overall and put it in that
- 16 context. Then I strongly agree that we should be getting
- 17 better diagnostic information because speech therapists
- 18 don't do gait. That's bizarre.
- DR. REISCHAUER: Carol, I thought this was very
- 20 interesting, but the most interesting number that I thought
- 21 you presented was the variation across states. The per-
- 22 beneficiary variation across states is five to one. I have

- 1 a hard time thinking of any other service category that per-
- 2 beneficiary would vary five to one across the states without
- 3 us seeing some -- you're going to come up with one.
- 4 DR. SCANLON: Pre-BBA, home health, Maryland to
- 5 Louisiana, five to one.
- 6 DR. REISCHAUER: But we were on a path -- different
- 7 states accelerated their egregious behavior with a different
- 8 rate but there were all going to end up at the same place.
- 9 DR. SCANLON: And when Carol is done with her growth
- 10 analysis we may same the same thing about this.
- DR. REISCHAUER: That may be true, but we're asking
- 12 here, as was the case with home health, is this a needed
- 13 service? Are large portions of this of questionable value?
- 14 With Nebraska at a fifth of Texas you might be able to see
- 15 in Nebraska some outcome results from the denial or the non-
- 16 use of therapy. These are such stark and huge differences
- 17 that I think we should push that a little.
- 18 MS. CARTER: That's why I think the outcomes data is
- 19 really important. When you look at where CORFs are located,
- 20 they tend to be in high-cost therapies states. We may be
- 21 buying better services but we don't know that. They may be
- 22 treating more complicated cases.

- DR. REISCHAUER: Where are the complicated cases in
- 2 Nebraska? Are they been unserved? That's the question.
- 3 Presumably the need is more or less the same across the
- 4 states; maybe vary 1.5 to one.
- 5 MS. CARTER: But we can't look at the outcomes across
- 6 these different providers at all.
- 7 DR. STOWERS: I'd just like to ask a question. There's
- 8 not a physician order required for physical therapy?
- 9 MS. CARTER: There is, yes.
- DR. STOWERS: Because there's considerable variability
- 11 among the states in whether that's required or not under
- 12 licensure.
- 13 MS. CARTER: No, it's a Medicare requirement.
- 14 MR. HACKBARTH: We did a mandated report about a year
- 15 or so ago asking us to look at that particular question and
- 16 we said it's not sufficient in and of itself to assure
- 17 appropriate use, but we probably ought not eliminate the
- 18 physician referral requirement.
- 19 DR. KANE: The only other thing I was thinking of is,
- 20 in some of the places where physical therapy is delivered in
- 21 the SNF, some states may say that's where you get your
- 22 physical therapy and others may say you're going to get it

- 1 in a different site that you're picking up. Because you're
- 2 not picking up the claims that are done inpatient, right?
- 3 That are done by a person who sent post-acute to a SNF or a
- 4 rehab hospital. You're not picking up those claims. And in
- 5 other states they may be trying to get them in a CORF. Are
- 6 you picking them up? That's what I was trying to
- 7 understand.
- 8 MS. CARTER: We're not picking up the inpatient therapy
- 9 that would be associated with the Part A stay. But if
- 10 somebody was in a SNF because they didn't meet the skilled
- 11 service requirement or the prior hospitalization
- 12 requirement, they'd be inpatient in a SNF but they're not
- 13 being paid for by the inpatient benefit.
- DR. KANE: But I'm just wondering if some of the
- 15 variability by state might be a reflection of the supply of
- 16 the different beds in the skilled nursing and the rehab
- 17 hospitals.
- 18 MS. CARTER: We should look at the supply of providers
- 19 across the states to see if that's an explanation.
- 20 MR. HACKBARTH: Anybody else?
- 21 DR. MILSTEIN: I think Nancy's suggestion would allow
- 22 us to re-examine this with a lot of more information. We

- 1 would, for example, know the probable diagnosis of every
- 2 patient who received physical therapy and also have an idea
- 3 based on the MEG analysis of their severity of illness.
- 4 Those are going to be huge explanatory variables in teasing
- 5 this apart. I think by the time we've adjusted for those,
- 6 with that better diagnostic information and severity of
- 7 illness variables, I'm going to expect that the variation
- 8 will decline.
- 9 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Carol.
- 10 We're going to make a switch in the order of items on
- 11 the agenda and move right now to improving Medicare's
- 12 adjustments for geographic differences in underlying wage
- 13 levels. Then after that we will turn to the case study of
- 14 Maryland.
- 15 MR. GLASS: The basic idea in this is that if
- 16 underlying wages are higher in one area than another,
- 17 Medicare should pay more in the higher wage area because the
- 18 higher underlying wages are beyond any individual provider's
- 19 control. We're going to get into the guts of this but we
- 20 won't stay there for long. So we're looking at the Medicare
- 21 inpatient PPS -- that's the hospital inpatient, and that's
- 22 our example, because that system determines where a lot of

- 1 money goes in itself and it also serves as the basis for
- 2 geographic adjustments in all the facility-based PPS's such
- 3 as home health and SNF.
- 4 The way the formula works is the geographically
- 5 adjusted payment equals the base payment times the labor
- 6 share times the wage index. That's the part that's related
- 7 to labor. Then you add to that the base payment times one
- 8 minus the labor share and that's the part of payment that's
- 9 unrelated to labor costs. So wage index is underlying wage
- 10 level in a payment area relative to the national average,
- 11 and labor share is the proportion of the base payment that's
- 12 adjusted by the wage index, and that should be the
- 13 proportion of costs that are labor related. So labor
- 14 related are things like wages and benefits, and not labor
- 15 related would be things like supplies bought on a national
- 16 market like an MRI machine.
- 17 So to look at a simple example of this, in an expensive
- 18 MSA the base payment is going to be the same everywhere, and
- 19 you're multiplying it times the labor share, which is 0.7 in
- 20 this example, and times 1.5. That means that the underlying
- 21 wages here are 1.5 times the national average. If you do
- 22 the little calculation you end up with \$6,345 in the

- 1 expensive MSA is your payment, and in the inexpensive MSA
- 2 where costs are 0.8 of the national average you end up with
- 3 \$4,117. You may note that labor share here is slightly
- 4 different and Jeff's going to explain why that is. If the
- 5 labor share was 0.7 in the latter example the number would
- 6 be even smaller, about \$4,000.
- 7 So that's the way the system works. It looks simple
- 8 enough but there are some perennial wage index issues. What
- 9 should the labor market area be is first one. Currently,
- 10 it's the metropolitan statistical areas, each of those has
- 11 its own wage index, and the statewide rural area which are
- 12 all the counties that aren't in an MSA in the state, they
- 13 have one wage index for that group of counties.
- 14 So the problem here is that both of these can be large
- 15 areas. When you have large areas you could have multiple
- 16 labor markets inside of those areas. So that could be a
- 17 problem. And you have boundary problems. For instance, the
- 18 Washington MSA has a wage index of about 1.09, and Jefferson
- 19 County, West Virginia is in that MSA. It sits next to rural
- 20 counties in West Virginia which have a wage index of 0.77.
- 21 So you can have fairly large changes at the boundaries. So
- 22 that's always a problem.

- 1 Partly in response to that you have the question of
- 2 reclassification. Reclassification is where you can get the
- 3 wage index of someplace else that you're not. That has
- 4 become a large number of hospitals, like a third of them.
- 5 So that's kind of a problem too. That's a perennial issue
- of how should you do the reclassification.
- 7 MR. DeBUSK: A political football.
- 8 MR. GLASS: So then the other basic problem is what
- 9 data should be used to reflect underlying wages, and
- 10 currently we're using hospital reported wages. They
- 11 calculate an average wage for the hospital and that's what
- 12 the wage index gets based on. The problem with that is the
- 13 occupational mix problem, which I'm going to talk to on the
- 14 next slide. You can have differences among hospitals in
- 15 just how they do business; if they contract out all the low-
- 16 wage employees their average wage is going to look high in
- 17 relation to some hospital that doesn't do that.
- 18 The occupational mix thing, here's a little simplified
- 19 example. In MSA one we're going to have three occupations,
- 20 RNs, LPNs and everyone else. They have 10,000 hours for
- 21 RNs, 5,000 for LPNs, 5,000 for everyone else. And RNs get
- 22 paid \$20 an hour, LPNs \$10, others \$15. Now in MSA two it

- 1 turns out the wages are the same, 20, 10 and 15 but we've
- 2 switched the hours so LPNs are now performing 10,000 hours
- 3 in MSA two and RNs only 5,000 hours in MSA two versus vice
- 4 versa in MSA one.
- If you do the calculations you get average wages of
- 6 \$16.25 in MSA one and \$13.75 in MSA two. If you did a wage
- 7 index from that the wage index MSA one would be 1.08 and
- 8 0.92 in the other one. So there would be a big difference
- 9 in the wage index between these two. But the underlying
- 10 wages in these two MSAs are identical. They're \$20 for RNs,
- 11 \$10 for LPNs and \$15 for everyone else. So in fact the wage
- 12 index should be identical and not differing as much as it
- 13 does here. That's the occupational mix problem. You'd like
- 14 the wage index to be identical in these two cases.
- 15 Someone could say, wait a minute, the hospitals' costs
- 16 are going to differ. In MSA one they're going to spend a
- 17 lot more on labor and therefore the labor mix should be
- 18 higher. But in fact if they're doing that because they're
- 19 doing more complex cases in MSA one versus MSA two, the wage
- 20 index isn't meant to take care of that problem. That should
- 21 be reflected in the case-mix index. And if they're doing it
- 22 just because they like the RNs, the management just decides

- 1 they like to use more RNs, we don't want to pay for that
- 2 either in Medicare. So neither of those should be reflected
- 3 in the wage index which in this example, as I said, should
- 4 be the same for both. So that's the occupational mix
- 5 problem.
- 6 DR. REISCHAUER: The occupational mix is calculated on
- 7 an MSA basis or hospital by hospital?
- 8 MR. GLASS: The basic system wouldn't have occupational
- 9 mix in it at all but they've now started to look at it on a
- 10 hospital by hospital basis.
- DR. REISCHAUER: But if it's a hospital by hospital
- 12 basis then as you change your mix, your wage index changes.
- 13 MR. GLASS: Let me get to that right here on this
- 14 next slide because in fact CMS has started to do some
- 15 adjustments for occupational mix. In fact that's one of the
- 16 current wage index issues, one of the reasons why we think
- 17 it's time to look at this again. What's going on is that a
- 18 hospital sued and said, the law says you're supposed to
- 19 adjust for occupational mix and you're not. You're only
- 20 adjusting at the moment 10 percent for occupational mix and
- 21 90 percent is not adjusted. Part of the reason -- CMS's
- 22 position was they did a survey to try to get to the

- 1 occupational mix problem where they looked at each
- 2 hospitals's occupational mix but they found that some of the
- 3 results were not what they expected and they didn't want to
- 4 credit the results too much, partly because they surveyed
- 5 hours only. They didn't survey hours and wages so they
- 6 couldn't really do the occupational mix adjustment you might
- 7 want to do. So this is a live issue at the moment.
- Now your question was what exactly, because I'm not
- 9 sure if this answered it?
- 10 DR. REISCHAUER: You've answered it.
- MR. GLASS: As we talk through this, one of the ways we
- 12 think you might want to calculate the wage index will kind
- 13 of automatically take care of the occupational mix issue, so
- 14 that would probably be an easier solution than this.
- 15 One of the other issues is the one and two hospital
- 16 MSAs. There are MSAs that only have one hospital in there.
- 17 There are MSAs the only have two hospitals in them. The
- 18 wage index is calculated on an MSA level, so if you only
- 19 have one hospital, the hospital is essentially dictating its
- 20 own wage index, and if it does something like changes how it
- 21 contracts out it can bump its wage index up or down and that
- volatility is probably not a good thing.

- 1 There's also an increase in the number of critical
- 2 access hospitals. I think there was 1,100 of them at the
- 3 beginning of the summer and the number was still growing.
- 4 The problem with that is they don't count in the wage index
- 5 calculation so you can end up with areas with very few IPPS
- 6 hospitals to calculate your wage index from, and if you have
- 7 a large statewide rural area it could be that those
- 8 hospitals might be over in one corner and yet you have SNFs
- 9 and home health agencies in another corner and the wage may
- 10 not be particularly representative for them. So we think
- 11 that's another current wage index problem.
- 12 Then you have what I call the tail wagging the dog
- 13 problem where you have so many exemptions now you can get
- 14 some odd things cranking up. In one state, for example,
- 15 there are two rural hospitals that determine the statewide
- 16 rural wage index. But the value that results from that is
- 17 higher than many of the urban hospitals get if they
- 18 calculate their wage index. And there's a rule that if an
- 19 urban hospital has a wage index lower than the statewide
- 20 rural, it gets the statewide rural. It's called the rural
- 21 floor. So in this state almost half the hospitals are now
- 22 getting this statewide rural floor that's constructed from

- 1 two rural hospitals. So you get the tail wagging the dog.
- 2 It's a symptom of a systemic problem with the whole system
- 3 and the reclassification.
- 4 Jeff is now going to talk about the labor share issue,
- 5 which you can see is closely related.
- 6 DR. STENSLAND: As part of our report on the rural
- 7 provisions of the MMA we are required to analyze the
- 8 mandated changes to the hospital's inpatient labor share.
- 9 Under the MMA, hospitals in areas with below-average wage
- 10 rates use a labor share of 62 percent, while hospitals in
- 11 higher-wage areas continue to use the standard labor share
- 12 which is 70 percent. The effect of this provision is to
- 13 increase payments to hospitals in low-wage areas. It is not
- 14 budget neutral and we are required to analyze the effect of
- 15 this provision on Medicare payments.
- In addition to computing the change in payments, we
- 17 plan to analyze the pros and cons of having two labor shares
- 18 rather than one uniform labor share. We've also discussed
- 19 methods for calculating the labor share. CMS uses an
- 20 accounting approach. They sum hospitals' labor related
- 21 costs, such as wages, benefits, and labor-intensive services
- 22 and divide by total costs. There is some imprecision in

- 1 determining what services are labor-intensive.
- 2 An alternative is to use a regression approach to
- 3 evaluate how hospital costs per discharge differ as the wage
- 4 index differs, controlling for other confounding factors.
- 5 This regression approach allows for the fact that hospitals
- 6 may choose to use more labor when it's less expensive and
- 7 use less labor when it's more expensive. CMS has attempted
- 8 this regression approach but to date has been unsatisfied
- 9 with the stability of the regression results and has chosen
- 10 not to use them.
- We propose to examine the wage index and then examine
- 12 the labor share issue. Our contractor will compare the
- 13 theoretical arguments supporting the current system to the
- 14 theoretical arguments supporting a fixed weight system.
- 15 Then our contractor will create a fixed weight index. The
- 16 index will be created by first collecting data from the BLS
- 17 or census on the average wages paid to people in different
- 18 occupations, for example, nurses and pharmacists. Second,
- 19 the contractor will construct a fixed weight index for
- 20 hospitals by taking a weighted average of those wages in
- 21 different labor market areas.
- 22 To test whether this alternative system performs better

- 1 than the current system we will use several evaluation
- 2 criteria. The contractor will develop a cost function to
- 3 compare how well payments match costs under the current
- 4 system and the alternative system. In addition, we will
- 5 examine the stability of wage indexes over time in the two
- 6 systems, the administrative burden of the systems, and
- 7 examine the boundary discussions that David discussed. We
- 8 want to avoid having hospitals that are 10 or 20 miles apart
- 9 having significantly different wage indexes and hence
- 10 significantly different payments.
- 11 This study of hospital wage index can be seen as a test
- 12 case. It may be possible to create a common set of regional
- 13 wages to compute wage indexes for all sectors. The wage
- 14 indexes could be tailored to fit each sector by using
- 15 different occupational weights for each sector. For
- 16 example, the hospital wage index may place a higher weight
- 17 on pharmacists than the SNF wage index. The home health
- 18 agency index may place a higher weight on nursing aides.
- 19 The goal was to have a single framework computing wage
- 20 indexes that can be adjusted to fit each sector better than
- 21 the current wage index system.
- 22 In addition to a quantitative comparison of alternative

- 1 approaches we also tried to bring you a framework for
- 2 thinking about what the underlying goals of the wage index
- 3 should be. We now look forward to hearing your comments on
- 4 our workplan.
- 5 MR. HACKBARTH: I'd hazard a guess that there probably
- 6 aren't many more issues that have consumed more analytic,
- 7 administrative and political resources than this one. This
- 8 has been a struggle for 25 years.
- 9 MR. MULLER: In addition to the rural there's a few
- 10 other -- can you remind us of some of the other ones?
- 11 MR. GLASS: Do you mean other reclassification?
- 12 MR. MULLER: Yes.
- 13 MR. GLASS: There's the basic reclassification thing
- 14 where if your hospital exceeds its area wage index by a
- 15 certain amount and it's close enough to some other
- 16 neighboring one by a certain amount then you can get their
- 17 wage index. They also had something called Section 508 --
- 18 one-time reclass thing that was not budget neutral that I
- 19 think sent \$900 million over three years to certain
- 20 hospitals that got to reclassify to higher wage index.
- 21 MR. MULLER: What proportion of either the hospitals or
- 22 the payment issues are around those special classifications,

- 1 do you have a sense? It strikes me it's a big set.
- 2 MR. GLASS: It's like a third of hospitals are
- 3 reclassified one way or another.
- 4 DR. REISCHAUER: What fraction of beds or costs is the
- 5 real thing you want to ask.
- 6 MR. GLASS: That I don't know. We could find that out.
- 7 DR. STENSLAND: But we suspect that would be smaller.
- 8 DR. REISCHAUER: Yes, considerably.
- 9 DR. STOWERS: Something we experienced out in the rural
- 10 area where we practice is that sometimes the nurses, which
- 11 was the biggest cost, were driving great distances to work
- 12 in the urban setting because the wages were a lot higher.
- 13 So they paid less -- because the rural hospital paid less
- 14 because their wage index was less. So it's kind of like
- 15 chasing your tail when you're in those settings because --
- 16 so the decision comes at the hospital but they're at the
- 17 rural wage index so they start having to compete with the
- 18 urban or the metropolitan rate in order to try -- but it
- 19 doesn't change the state index.
- 20 It really adds to the problem of getting physical
- 21 therapists and nurses and that kind of thing into these
- 22 areas. So I think this boundary thing is tremendously

- 1 important and I just somehow think we really totally got to
- 2 reevaluate this metropolitan, non-metropolitan part because
- 3 it's not uncommon for nurses, because of the wage
- 4 difference, to drive 60 or 70 miles one way a day in order
- 5 to jump into another a set of wages and levels. I may be
- 6 misperceiving that but it seemed to be the situation that we
- 7 were living in there.
- 8 DR. REISCHAUER: I think we've adopted policies
- 9 recently to take care of that called higher gasoline prices.
- DR. STOWERS: Which is going to aggravate the situation
- 11 even more.
- 12 MR. GLASS: There's also an out-commuting provision
- 13 they've put in where if your county has enough people that
- 14 are computing out of the county to higher a wage county your
- 15 wage indexes is essentially blended. We will probably look
- 16 at some blending approaches.
- 17 DR. STOWERS: I think we need to.
- 18 MR. HACKBARTH: The exceptions of various types have
- 19 pretty well eaten the basic rule here and digested it.
- DR. WOLTER: It would be interesting if you could pull
- 21 it together for us to actually look at a bell curve in terms
- 22 of annually what percentage of hospitals get marketbasket or

- 1 above marketbasket and what percentage end up getting less
- 2 than marketbasket, because I think that the variation there
- 3 would be quite interesting. I understand there are some
- 4 institutions that might actually get a negative, a very
- 5 small number, and then others are probably getting five or
- 6 six or 7 percent increases.
- 7 MR. GLASS: I don't quite understand.
- 8 DR. MILLER: I think what he's referring to is --
- 9 DR. WOLTER: Once the city inpatient update is done
- 10 what percentage of institutions are over a range, at
- 11 marketbasket, above it or less than it.
- MR. GLASS: You mean because of changes in their wage
- 13 index?
- 14 DR. WOLTER: Current wage index. I know in my own
- 15 institution's case we haven't had a marketbasket update for
- 16 many years, even though we've seen marketbasket in law the
- 17 last couple of years, and that's because of wage index
- 18 issues. I think the system now because of all of this
- 19 reclassification, because of issues like outsourcing and all
- 20 those kinds of things, when you're seeing 5 percent and 6
- 21 percent annual wage increases, anybody that would be less
- 22 than that is going to end up having their wage index go down

- 1 even though they may be under wage pressures that are above
- 2 marketbasket.
- 3 So it may well be that we have some good institutions
- 4 facing chronic less than marketbasket updates because of a
- 5 payment system now around which so many exceptions have been
- 6 created, create some anomalies. So I think this is really
- 7 important work. It's going to be difficult and I think the
- 8 policy changes will be difficult, but I think there are some
- 9 problems here that really need attention.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: I think there are real compelling
- 11 reasons to conclude that the system doesn't work. Of
- 12 course, one of the most basic problems is you come up with a
- 13 new system it's going to entail some redistribution. People
- 14 have worked long and hard to get their reclassification or
- 15 special status are then going to potentially lose it and
- 16 those are hard politics for sure.
- 17 Other questions, comments?
- 18 Okay. So, Craig, you're going to lead the way on -- or
- 19 Jack is?
- 20 MR. ASHBY: This session is going to be about the
- 21 Maryland rate setting system. Before I begin, for just a
- 22 moment, we were to have the executive director of the

- 1 Maryland rate setting commission, Bob Murray, with us today.
- 2 He is, unfortunately, not here yet but I nonetheless wanted
- 3 to, for the sake of the record just thank the Maryland staff
- 4 and consultants. They've been very generous with their time
- 5 and expertise on this and other projects and we certainly
- 6 appreciate their help.
- 7 Maryland is one of several states that implemented all-
- 8 payer rate setting systems during the 1970s. But for more
- 9 than a decade now they are the only ones still operating.
- 10 The system addresses all of the key features of Medicare's
- 11 several inpatient and outpatient PPS's. So in this project
- 12 our goal was to find out what we can learn from their
- 13 experience that may help us in assessing the adequacy of
- 14 payments and other aspects of Medicare payment policy.
- 15 We wanted to stress though that we are not endorsing
- 16 the concept of rate setting. The Maryland system is quite
- 17 complex, as we'll learn in just a moment, and state
- 18 regulation involves mechanisms that some might find
- 19 intrusive. But we still think that there are some aspects
- 20 of the system that we might learn from, and in some cases we
- 21 might benefit from using their data.
- 22 Our presentation will focus primarily on six specific

- 1 features of the Maryland system that have particular policy
- 2 interests. These are the pattern of cost growth. That
- 3 relates to our March report work about the effects of
- 4 pressure from private payers on cost growth. Payment based
- 5 on resource use, as the Commission discussed at our April
- 6 meeting and for physicians a moment ago. The markup of
- 7 charges over costs, which relates to how accurate our
- 8 estimates of Medicare inpatient and outpatient costs are in
- 9 the Medicare cost report which Nick and others have been
- 10 interested in. And also the very current issue of the
- 11 prices that the uninsured are expected to pay.
- 12 Then there's payment for uncompensated care, also use
- 13 of financial indicators. You'll remember that the Congress
- 14 asked us to report on that issue last year. And a unique
- 15 borderless wage index system that operates in Maryland,
- 16 hearkening back to our discussion just a moment ago about
- 17 the border issue. But to understand these issues we need to
- 18 provide some background information on the Maryland system.
- 19 Rate setting began in Maryland in 1974. It covers both
- 20 inpatient and outpatient services. The consensus needed to
- 21 get the system enacted in the first place was built around,
- 22 first, hospitals' interest in covering their unusually high

- 1 uncompensated care costs and the state's and leading payers'
- 2 interest in reducing hospitals' high costs. It appears that
- 3 both groups have achieved their goals as the costs of
- 4 uncompensated care are included in the rates that all payers
- 5 pay. And because cost per adjusted admission -- that's an
- 6 all-payer, all-service measure -- have gone from 25 percent
- 7 above the national average in 1976 to about 4 percent below
- 8 the national average today.
- 9 Maryland's waiver, by the way, from Medicare payment
- 10 requires that its cumulative growth in Medicare inpatient
- 11 payments per discharge not exceed that of the Medicare
- 12 program nationally.
- 13 Just a moment on the hospitals in Maryland. The rate
- 14 setting experience may have been aided by the relatively
- 15 small size of the state, 47 hospitals, and by the
- 16 homogeneity of its hospitals. There are no public hospitals
- 17 and only one for-profit.
- 18 The unit of payment in Maryland is charges for specific
- 19 services. Of course there are thousands of these services.
- 20 There is a urinalysis, an MRI, a minute of OR time and so
- 21 forth. These rates do apply to all payers, although anyone
- 22 can get a 2 percent discount for prompt payment and Medicare

- 1 and Medicaid get a 6 percent discount. But very
- 2 importantly, private payers cannot negotiate discounts with
- 3 hospitals. So with the exceptions of these limited
- 4 discounts charges and payments in Maryland are virtually one
- 5 and the same.
- 6 Since the 1970s when they did individualized rate
- 7 reviews to set base rates the system has followed a
- 8 formulaic process. The three red boxes that you see here
- 9 mirror the basic process of Medicare, inflating a base rate
- 10 by an update factor to arrive at the rate for the coming
- 11 year. But in Maryland rather than a single base rate as we
- 12 have in Medicare, each department, each inpatient,
- 13 outpatient and ancillary department has its own base rate.
- 14 It's in the form of an average charge per unit of output.
- 15 That would be like average outpatient charge per visit,
- 16 average operating room charge per minute or whatever. Then
- 17 there's the extra step of the hospitals' converting these
- 18 departmental averages into a chargemaster that covers the
- 19 array of services in that department.
- In Medicare, the same update applies to all hospitals.
- 21 And in Maryland, they too have a general update factor that
- 22 applies to all hospitals based on the same marketbasket that

- 1 we use. But then the update is customized for it each and
- 2 every hospital. It's done in three different ways, which
- 3 I'll take a look at on the next slide. But first, just a
- 4 brief reference to the last component of the system, they
- 5 can still request a full rate review if they would like.
- 6 They can get consideration of special factors and
- 7 circumstances.
- 8 The chart here shows that to get a full update a
- 9 hospital basically has to meet these three tests. First,
- 10 did the department's chargemaster over the last year bring
- in aggregate payments that are consistent with the group
- 12 rate? If the payments coming in were too high they have to
- 13 rebate that amount and there may be a penalty, depending on
- 14 how much over they are.
- 15 Secondly, did the hospitals' inpatient charge per
- 16 discharge increase more than the general update? If yes,
- 17 they're penalized. If no, they are rewarded. This test
- 18 quards against hospitals increasing length of stay or using
- 19 more ancillary services in the course of a stay, which is a
- 20 natural incentive of using charges as the unit of payment.
- 21 Then finally, was the hospital's inpatient charge per
- 22 discharge, in the absolute, higher than its peers? This is

- 1 basically payment for resource use. Again, if the answer to
- 2 the question is yes, they are penalized. If no, they are
- 3 rewarded. I'll have a little bit more on this very unique
- 4 feature of the system in a moment.
- Now we're going to go through briefly the six key
- 6 features of the system that we listed at the beginning,
- 7 beginning with cost containment longitudinally. As all
- 8 PPS's do, the Maryland system attempts to control cost
- 9 growth over time. We don't have time to review all of the
- 10 mechanisms that they use to do that -- there's more in your
- 11 briefing books -- but what I did want to highlight was their
- 12 pattern of cost growth. You will recall in the March report
- 13 we showed that the rate of growth in Medicare cost per
- 14 discharge, as you see here, has fallen into three distinct
- 15 periods. In short, back in the late '80s there was very
- 16 high cost growth when private payers exerted very little
- 17 pressure; low cost growth in the '90s when health plans were
- 18 providing a lot of pressure; and then higher cost growth
- 19 again since 1999, after the pressure has again subsided.
- In Maryland though we have a natural experiment here.
- 21 They did not have changes in pressure from private payers
- 22 because private payers are not allowed to negotiate with

- 1 hospitals. Without that influence Maryland hospitals
- 2 haven't experienced nearly as large a swing in rate of cost
- 3 growth as you see in the chart here. In the first period
- 4 their cost growth was a couple of percentage points lower
- 5 every year, in the middle period, a couple of percentage
- 6 points higher, and since '99 again it's once again lower.
- 7 In fact in the last two years it once again is a full two
- 8 percentage points per year lower than what has been
- 9 happening in the rest of the country.
- 10 The next issue is looking at cost containment cross-
- 11 sectionally, the payment on resource use. This system
- 12 begins with a measure for comparison, a standardized
- 13 inpatient charges per case. It controls for six different
- 14 variables that are thought to be exogenous to the hospital.
- 15 And then on this measure hospitals are compared to their
- 16 peers using five groupings defined on teaching status and
- 17 urban/suburban/rural location. Any hospital whose
- 18 standardized inpatient charge per case is 3 percent above
- 19 the mean for its peer group has to negotiate what they have
- 20 called a spend-down plan. That generally means they're
- 21 going to have one point to 1.5 points shaved off of their
- 22 update for as many years as it takes to get their costs down

- 1 to group mean.
- 2 That deals with the high side. But on the low side
- 3 hospitals can generally get their charges increased to a
- 4 level that would bring them up to 2 percent below mean
- 5 through a full rate review. When we remember that this
- 6 resource use payment extends to all payers it obviously is
- 7 going to have a powerful effect.
- 8 Looking to the future on this one, the rate setting
- 9 agency plans to extend this resource use measure to
- 10 outpatient care soon. They will be basing the comparison
- 11 there on charge per APG. That we believe is breaking new
- 12 ground. We have seen resource use payments in the private
- 13 sector. To our knowledge they have not been extended to the
- 14 outpatient sector.
- 15 Secondly, they have developed a proposal for combining
- 16 quality and resource use measures into a single payment
- 17 adjustment for efficiency. As many of you know, Maryland
- 18 hospitals have been reporting a uniform set of quality
- 19 measures for a number of years that they can access for this
- 20 system.
- 21 The next issue is mark-ups, the mark-ups of charges
- 22 over costs. Because charges are regulated in Maryland as we

- 1 described, the average markup of charges over costs has
- 2 hardly changed at all over the last 20 years as you see on
- 3 the bottom line of this graph. But in the rest of the
- 4 country we've seen a steady increase in the mark-up as
- 5 hospitals try to leverage additional payment from insurers
- 6 that are paying on discounted charges. In other parts of
- 7 the country we have reached the point where the average
- 8 mark-up is 150 percent, certainly a healthy mark-up. Those
- 9 charges are what the uninsured are asked to pay, at least
- 10 initially. In Maryland, on the other hand, the insured and
- 11 the uninsured patients pay exactly the same rates.
- 12 On the next slide we look at a different aspect of the
- 13 mark-up issue. Maryland also requires that the mark-up be
- 14 equal for every type of service, every department,
- 15 inpatient, ancillary and outpatient, across the hospital.
- 16 They are not necessarily required to have an equal mark-up
- 17 on each individual service, urinalysis versus a CBC, but the
- 18 rate setting staff believe that many hospitals do so
- 19 voluntarily because it's an efficient way to ensure that the
- 20 amount they collect is consistent with their improved rates.
- Now we've talked numerous times in the past about how
- 22 charges are used to allocate cost between inpatient and

- 1 outpatient in the cost report and we've had concerns about
- 2 the accuracy of these allocations given hospitals' widely
- 3 varying mark-ups. With Maryland hospitals' consistent mark-
- 4 ups we may be able to use Maryland data to shed light on
- 5 this question that's been a very elusive one for us. And it
- 6 is an important question because it determines the relative
- 7 adequacy of Medicare's inpatient and outpatient payments.
- 8 I have to caution that it's hard to know whether the
- 9 Maryland hospitals submit data that is really comparable to
- 10 what is submitted by other hospitals since those data are
- 11 not used in payment as they are in other areas, but at any
- 12 rate, the rate setting staff has expressed their willingness
- 13 to work with us on this project and we'll just have to find
- 14 out whether it proves feasible and enlightens the issue.
- 15 With that I turn it over to Craiq for the last couple
- 16 of issues.
- 17 MR. LISK: First I'm going to cover uncompensated care.
- 18 One of the unique features of Maryland's payment system is
- 19 the cost of uncompensated care are recognized in its payment
- 20 rates as they are incorporated into the approved charges
- 21 that they have in their chargemasters. Because all public
- 22 and commercial payers pay a given hospital using the same

- 1 charges, all payers contribute to covering these expenses.
- 2 The adjustment is prospective, thus actual
- 3 uncompensated care costs in any given year are not directly
- 4 reimbursed. But hospitals with historically a higher
- 5 uncompensated care patient loads will generally be provided
- 6 with higher charge mark-ups to help cover the costs of
- 7 uncompensated care. Maryland's goal was to cover the full
- 8 reasonable amount of uncompensated care including bad debt
- 9 and charity care. They recognized, however, that full
- 10 coverage could weaken hospitals' incentives to collect on
- 11 patients' accounts. They therefore developed a prospective
- 12 system which uses an algorithm that considers both their
- 13 actual uncompensated care experience and a predicted value
- 14 from a regression model to determine the charge mark-up for
- 15 uncompensated care. The regression estimate serves as a
- 16 test of reasonableness.
- 17 Moving on to the issue of the financial indicators.
- 18 The Maryland system uses a set of indicators and targets to
- 19 gauge the financial condition of its state's hospital
- 20 industry and to determine if adjustments might be needed to
- 21 the payment rates. The current set of indicators and their
- 22 respective targets are pictured in the overhead. The

- 1 financial indicators and targets were developed in
- 2 consultation with the hospital industry, payers, bond rating
- 3 agencies and other financial experts. The indicators were
- 4 kept to a small set of easily interpretable measures out of
- 5 concern that a larger set would lead to disagreements over
- 6 what measures were most important and to inconsistent
- 7 results among measures.
- 8 The targets were set to ensure that the rates provided
- 9 to hospitals are reasonable, so that if a hospital operated
- 10 efficiently and effectively it will remain solvent and will
- 11 receive a fair return on its assets. No one target,
- 12 financial or operating, was intended to be viewed as
- 13 dominant. They were all evaluated together before
- 14 conclusions are drawn to the financial condition of the
- 15 industry. The targets are not used to judge the performance
- 16 of individual hospitals.
- 17 The targets are periodically reevaluated to account for
- 18 changing industry circumstances. The current set of targets
- 19 you see in the overhead were developed in 2001 and were
- 20 designed to facilitate a gradual improvement in the
- 21 financial condition of Maryland's hospitals who were
- 22 becoming undercapitalized.

- 1 Moving on to the last topic, the wage index.
- 2 Medicare's wage index system establishes wage index values
- 3 for MSAs and statewide rural areas, as David and Jeff have
- 4 just discussed. The approach results in borders between
- 5 areas with wage index values that can differ substantially
- 6 between neighboring areas. On this overhead here you can
- 7 see the Medicare wage index values for Maryland hospitals.
- 8 On the left are the rural hospitals, in the middle is the
- 9 Baltimore MSA and on the right is the Washington, D.C. MSA.
- 10 As you can see there are significant differences between
- 11 these three wage index areas and no variation of the index
- 12 in between and within areas.
- 13 Maryland has designed and implemented an alternative
- 14 approach to adjusting for differences in prevailing wage
- 15 rates which differs from Medicare's. The Maryland system
- 16 defines a hospital's market based on the zip codes from
- 17 which it draws its own employees, such that it does not
- 18 involve borders. It also fully adjust for occupational mix.
- 19 The net result is the Maryland system smooths the
- 20 progression of wage index values, shown as the red diamonds
- 21 on the overhead, within and across areas. In addition, wage
- 22 index values under Maryland systems are much tighter with a

- 1 spread of 10 percentage points compared to 19 percentage
- 2 points under Medicare. Some of this narrowing may be from
- 3 controlling for occupational mix which allows the index to
- 4 reflect only differences in wage levels rather than
- 5 differences in the mix of employees.
- 6 So now let me walk you briefly through what happens
- 7 with the Maryland wage index in the different markets.
- 8 Let's first look at the far left which is the rural
- 9 hospitals. The lowest values are for hospitals that are the
- 10 furthest from the urban areas, and they move up to the next
- 11 group for sets of hospitals that are a little bit closer to
- 12 the urban MSAs.
- 13 If we next move to look at the D.C. metro area, the
- 14 lowest values are for hospitals in the outer fringes of the
- 15 D.C. metro area that are in Maryland and it moves up as you
- 16 get to the suburbs that are closer into D.C.
- 17 So in essence it appears as though the wage index
- 18 values in the Maryland system reflect some of the cost of
- 19 living differences within the state of Maryland and provide
- 20 a smoother progression of wage index values between areas.
- 21 To run this system, Maryland annually collects from all
- 22 hospitals for a set two-week period each employees zip code

- of residence, their job category, hours paid, and total
- 2 wages paid, a substantial amount of data. Hospitals were a
- 3 partner in developing this new system and they have been
- 4 willing and able to provide these data to the rate setting
- 5 commission to administer it.
- 6 So as David and Jeff discussed, the Maryland system may
- 7 have some attributes that we may want to consider in
- 8 developing some of the reforms we are considering for the
- 9 wage index
- 10 Finally, in review, you might want like to discuss
- 11 further some of the issues that have potential applicability
- 12 to Medicare. This includes the cost control measures that
- 13 are part of the Maryland system, particularly the reward and
- 14 penalty for resource use. Another is the potential
- 15 applicability of the financial measures and targets used to
- 16 judge the health of Maryland's hospital industry. A third
- 17 issue is the approach Maryland took to creating borderless
- 18 wage index values.
- 19 We will now be happy to answer any questions that you
- 20 may have and look forward to your discussion.
- 21 MR. HACKBARTH: Can I ask a question about the wage
- 22 index? I'm not sure I understand how the Maryland system

- 1 works yet. In Medicare, the original guiding principle at
- 2 least was that we wanted to create an index as an element of
- 3 prospectivity and reward institutions that managed their
- 4 wage costs, among other things, and kept their costs low.
- 5 So we didn't want individual hospitals to control the amount
- 6 they got paid for wages. We didn't want to just cost
- 7 reimburse whatever their wage level was.
- 8 Maryland, the way I'm understanding it is that each
- 9 hospital has its own unique wage adjustment based on where
- 10 it draws its people from?
- MR. ASHBY: Right, but the thing to remember is that
- 12 the hospitals' wage index value is not based on the wages
- 13 that it pays its employees, so it's not self-directed any
- 14 more than the Medicare payment system is.
- What it does is that for each employee, it goes to the
- 16 zip code that that employee lives in and takes the average
- 17 wage of all hospital workers that live in that zip code who
- 18 might work for 10 different hospitals around the area. So
- 19 all it's doing is adjusting these averages down to the zip
- 20 code level rather than creating averages for this very broad
- 21 area of an MSA.
- MR. LISK: But for an isolated hospital you very well

- 1 could have the average of their wages being influenced in
- 2 terms of what they're paying.
- 3 MR. HACKBARTH: The extent to which it works depends in
- 4 part of the nature of the geography and the commuting
- 5 patterns.
- 6 MR. LISK: Correct.
- 7 MR. ASHBY: But when you think of a fairly outlining
- 8 hospital, in the Medicare system it could very well have an
- 9 MSA of its own, so it is literally 100 percent self-driven
- 10 and that's a bad outcome. In this system it's less likely
- 11 to be 100 percent self-driven no matter where they are. But
- 12 it becomes gradually more self-driven as you get out to
- 13 sparsely populated areas.
- DR. REISCHAUER: But why would you want the wage of
- 15 hospital-based workers from that zip code, as opposed to
- 16 nurses living in that zip code? I mean it's a strange way
- 17 of doing things if what you're interested in is the supply
- 18 of labor qualified to fill a job and physically capable of
- 19 working in a location where the hospital is.
- 20 MR. LISK: They're essentially looking at where the
- 21 hospital draws its labor from. Then they're looking at for
- 22 a specific occupation like nurses, they're calculating the

- 1 average wage for nurses in that zip code for all hospitals.
- 2 It is for hospital workers though. It's limited because of
- 3 how they're collecting the data in that way. So there's
- 4 other alternatives for how you collect the data.
- 5 MR. ASHBY: That creates a bit of a trade-off between
- 6 what David was talking about, census data, for example, do
- 7 have the distinct advantage of being all settings so they we
- 8 have better applicability across settings and they better
- 9 represent the market. This, alternatively, is limited to
- 10 hospital workers but has the advantage of being able to
- 11 fine-tune the labor market areas better because you know
- 12 where the employees originate.
- 13 DR. MILLER: For the Commission, the way I would
- 14 suggest you think about it is if this concept were
- 15 considered for Medicare it would be the notion of trying to
- 16 build wage indexed based on where people come from and
- 17 probably using something more generalized like census data
- 18 rather than going to zip codes for individual workers and
- 19 trying to build at that level, which would be pretty
- 20 daunting for the entire country. As a concept, if you want
- 21 to play with it, that's more --
- MR. ASHBY: Exactly, that would be a move in that

- 1 direction.
- 2 MR. HACKBARTH: Other questions and comments?
- MR. MULLER: On page 15, the operating indicators are
- 4 pretty consistent with Moody's and S&P level, and some of
- 5 them even so on average. I take it they're performing at a
- 6 pretty good level looking at these indicators.
- 7 MR. LISK: The targets were designed -- actually
- 8 Maryland found themselves to be undercapitalized, so they
- 9 designed their targets to increase their levels. So they
- 10 were designed so that they'd increase their operating margin
- 11 some and their total margins. They had an average age of
- 12 plant that was like 9.3 years which they were concerned
- 13 about so they wanted that to go down. So some of this was
- 14 to bring up the numbers, possibly an increase in debt to
- 15 capitalization thought from what they had, but also increase
- 16 cash on hand to increase their financial circumstances. So
- 17 that was part of the goal is as they were looking at --
- 18 MR. HACKBARTH: Are you implying that the actuals do
- 19 approach the targets pretty well?
- 20 MR. LISK: The actuals that were in place when they put
- 21 these targets in, the operating margin, total margins were
- lower than these numbers. So they were having a three-year

- 1 number to get to this period at the end of 2005.
- MR. HACKBARTH: At the end of the period they're
- 3 getting there?
- 4 MR. LISK: Right.
- 5 DR. KANE: The other thing about the financial measures
- 6 that Maryland does that I think you have to think about if
- 7 you're going to start looking at financial indicators and
- 8 using them as targets is what do you do if a hospital
- 9 doesn't come close to that? What Maryland does is consider
- 10 whether it should close and does a little bit of planning
- 11 about whether access would be compromised. If they think
- 12 it's fine to close the hospital they take the steps to close
- 13 the hospital. One of the things about taking responsibility
- 14 for financial performance is also saying, if you're not
- 15 cutting it, we're going to take action.
- MS. DePARLE: So have they?
- 17 DR. KANE: I think five hospitals have gone --
- 18 MR. ASHBY: Right, but let's just parse two different
- 19 issues here. What they don't really do is apply these
- 20 standards to individual hospitals. They're very explicit in
- 21 not doing that. They're not really saying that it's
- 22 necessary for every hospital to be at these levels. It's

- 1 intended to judge the industry.
- DR. MILLER: But just to pick up on her point though
- 3 for just a second, there is something that goes on when they
- 4 think a hospital needs to be dealt with. Isn't there some
- 5 adjustment for hospitals around it that take its business?
- 6 MR. ASHBY: Right. Let me explain that because it is
- 7 an interesting feature. If the hospital is in financial
- 8 trouble the agency will be given the job of assessing
- 9 whether access would be compromised if the hospital closed
- 10 and whether the aggregate cost of the system would be
- 11 reduced by its closing. If the answer is no anticipated
- 12 access problems and that there would be savings from the
- 13 hospital closing, then yes, they do move in that direction
- 14 and they have the capability of using state monies to pay
- 15 off any debts that they have and cover their closing costs.
- 16 Then the cost of that closing is tacked onto the rates for
- 17 the other hospitals to reach equalization.
- 18 It's an interesting approach and they have had five
- 19 closures that have been endorsed and accomplished with that
- 20 mechanism over the last decade.
- 21 DR. KANE: I think it's important to note that when you
- 22 start to worry the financial performance it can go both

- 1 ways. You can say, let's improve the rates or let's
- 2 consider whether this capacity is appropriate at this point.
- 3 It's a bigger job than it looks like.
- 4 DR. REISCHAUER: We've been worried about Medicare's
- 5 payment methodologies introducing distortions that affect
- 6 how much services are provided, what services are provided,
- 7 how factors of production are put together to produce those
- 8 services. Here we have a system which is radically
- 9 different from what's been operating in the rest of the
- 10 country and a 25-year period in which it's been operating.
- 11 It might be worth looking at what Maryland hospitals do and
- 12 see how different it is from what happens somewhere else to
- 13 see how worried we should be about these distortions. We
- 14 have a natural experiment here in a way.
- 15 MR. HACKBARTH: So, for example, look at investment
- 16 patterns and certain services that are high profit.
- 17 DR. REISCHAUER: Right. Is the incidence less in
- 18 Maryland than elsewhere? This is a system that applies to
- 19 all payers, not just Medicare so the impact of it, should in
- 20 a sense, be on steroids.
- 21 MR. MULLER: The way Craig and Jack have explain it and
- 22 the text indicates the hospitals -- for example, one of the

- 1 distortions, especially the one from last year, just to pick
- 2 the one from last year -- the hospitals can still do the
- 3 individual charges at their own discretion as long as the
- 4 average is within the average. So I agree with you it would
- 5 be interesting to see what has happened there but those
- 6 things could still occur.
- 7 DR. REISCHAUER: Cost-to-charge ratios haven't gone out
- 8 of sight so there aren't as great an incentive to produce
- 9 coronary bypass and things like that.
- 10 MR. MULLER: No, but it would be interesting to see
- 11 what the evidence is.
- DR. REISCHAUER: Is the incidence lower or a not?
- 13 MR. ASHBY: I think it's worth thinking that there
- 14 really isn't the incentive to differ mark-ups as there is in
- 15 another system because you're going to get more or less
- 16 money from anybody by doing it, so the staff tell us that
- 17 most of the hospitals don't. Before we use the data we may
- 18 want to find out more about those practices, hospital to
- 19 hospital, before we just believe that that's the case.
- 20 MR. HACKBARTH: That's an interesting idea. We've been
- 21 alleging these things and think that the system is being
- 22 driven in a certain way and this is a natural experiment

- 1 testing some of those hypotheses.
- 2 MR. ASHBY: Could I just interrupt for a second? I
- 3 just wanted to take one moment to introduce Bob Murray who
- 4 is with us. He's the executive director of the agency, and
- 5 if anybody cares to ask questions of him now or after the
- 6 session that would be fine as well.
- 7 MR. MURRAY: I just wanted to say hello and thank you.
- 8 It's very much of an honor actually for me to be here and we
- 9 very much take seriously this role of being a laboratory.
- 10 With that, I'd be happy to answer any questions. Sorry I
- 11 was a few minutes late. I was in Annapolis dealing with our
- 12 legislature. Thank you.
- 13 MS. DePARLE: That was exactly my question and maybe
- 14 he's the right one to answer this. I found this paper
- 15 fascinating and I wonder if we know to what extent the
- 16 Maryland legislature becomes involved in the very detailed
- 17 away with each year's calculations and all that.
- 18 MR. MURRAY: It's somewhat surprising, but very little.
- 19 I think a lot of that is a function of the way our law was
- 20 crafted. Our agency was made independent from the
- 21 Department of Health and the Medicaid program. We have an
- 22 independent funding stream. We're funded by user fees on

- 1 all hospital admissions. There's been just this tradition
- 2 built up within the legislature -- it's lasted 30 years and
- 3 I hope it will last longer -- where they basically allow us
- 4 to tackle the problems, deal with the issues alone. I think
- 5 it's partially self-serving. They realize if we can't deal
- 6 with those issues then the problems are right in their lap
- 7 in Annapolis, and they would much prefer to have us work out
- 8 the issues because, as you well know, the issues related to
- 9 hospital reimbursement can be mind-boggling.
- 10 DR. MILSTEIN: How does Maryland or the metropolitan
- 11 areas within Maryland, how do they rank in the Dartmouth
- 12 Atlas on total Medicare spending per beneficiary and also
- 13 use of hospitalization for Medicare beneficiary? Is it a
- 14 so-called top decile low spending area, intermediate?
- 15 MR. MURRAY: It tends to be on the higher side. I
- 16 think it is a function of just medical practice on the East
- 17 Coast, maybe demographic issues. There's also Medicare is
- 18 paying a fair wage as well as Medicaid in Maryland because
- of the all-payer system; they're contributing to
- 20 uncompensated care. It's a fair system in terms of covering
- 21 costs including uncompensated care. All those factors go
- in, use patterns as well as rates, to put us on the higher

- 1 end of the spectrum.
- DR. MILSTEIN: Could you just elaborate on how that
- 3 causality might work? I didn't follow it.
- 4 MR. MURRAY: The use patterns I think are obvious in
- 5 terms of the region that we're in here. Medical practice,
- 6 just the higher use rates, higher rates of hospitalization
- 7 and so on. In terms of the actual rates themselves, we do
- 8 have that extra provision for uncompensated care that
- 9 Medicare and Medicaid pay that does result in the rates
- 10 being a little higher. And we're covering costs. So I
- 11 think those things together, plus we do get a fair amount of
- 12 in-migration. Sometimes it's difficult to adjust for that
- 13 on a per capita basis exactly how much that contributes to
- 14 per capita expenditures being a little higher.
- 15 DR. MILSTEIN: Let me try to improve my question. A
- 16 fairer approach for making sure that uncompensated care was
- 17 paid for, I don't understand how that would increase or
- 18 decrease propensity to hospitalize or not hospitalize
- 19 Medicare patients.
- 20 MR. MURRAY: No, I don't think it does. I think it
- 21 just actually adds to the price, and the end results, per
- 22 capita expenditures, is quantity volume times price.

- 1 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me put it this way and see if I've
- 2 got it right. There's nothing inherent in the Maryland
- 3 system that would provide incentives to alter, improve, or
- 4 cause to worsen the patterns of care, per se. It basically
- 5 addresses the revenues coming into the institutions for
- 6 whatever pattern exists. So the patterns are driven by
- 7 factors exogenous to rate setting, and if Maryland is on the
- 8 East Coast with high use that's what's going to flow
- 9 through.
- 10 MR. MURRAY: Exactly, the two are unrelated. I'm
- 11 sorry, I didn't clarify that.
- One issue you were talking about as I was walking in
- 13 was the propensity of Maryland hospitals to invest in
- 14 specialty services, high-end, high-tech, cardiology,
- 15 orthopedics, vascular. I think up until this year we still
- 16 had some distortions in the development of our case weights,
- 17 those averages that hospitals get credit for, that created
- 18 some of that same incentive in Maryland, albeit, I think
- 19 reduced relative to what has occurred nationally.
- 20 At the June meeting we adopted the use of internal
- 21 hospital relative weights along with the all-payer refined
- 22 DRGs, which we think will go a long way to reducing those

- 1 distortions. Because our weights were charged-based, and to
- 2 the extent we had certain hospitals like Johns Hopkins, the
- 3 University of Maryland, dominating those high-end services
- 4 and high-end cells you did get that same type of distortion.
- 5 We think we have removed that in the system.
- 6 MR. HACKBARTH: You're pointing to some relatively new
- 7 features of the Maryland system that are comparable to
- 8 recommendations that we made for refining the Medicare
- 9 system.
- 10 MR. ASHBY: Right. And I might add that the last of
- 11 our recommendations dealing with the funding of outliers has
- 12 already been in place in Maryland for a number of years as
- 13 well.
- 14 DR. KANE: I'm going to ask Arnie's question slightly
- 15 differently. Are your private sector premiums below
- 16 national averages because you've got Medicare and Medicaid
- 17 paying a much lesser differential between the private payers
- 18 and the public payers? Does that bring down your private
- 19 sector per capita?
- 20 MR. MURRAY: It does, without a doubt. It's resulted
- 21 in a big savings to the private sector over time because
- 22 they're not cost shifted against.

- 1 MR. HACKBARTH: Others?
- 2 MR. MULLER: Just by extrapolation some of the
- 3 incentives to move things out of the hospital setting
- 4 because of high charged based payers in the private setting,
- 5 what I infer therefore that you don't have that same
- 6 incentive so that we think it's just elsewhere?
- 7 MR. MURRAY: I think it is reduced. It's all on a
- 8 comparative basis though. There are certain service by
- 9 service where there are unregulated services, ambulatory
- 10 surgery, where it's far less expensive to do the care, you
- 11 get movement by payers from regulated services to
- 12 unregulated. But in general I think you're correct.
- 13 MR. DeBUSK: Let me ask a general question. Do you
- 14 think it's more economical to operate your system as
- 15 compared to the current system we operate under?
- MR. MURRAY: I don't pretend to be an expert on the
- 17 financing and the administration of the national system. I
- 18 know a bit about it, of course, but one of the advantages of
- 19 our system is for a \$10 billion industry I have 25 people
- 20 working for me and we have a budget of \$4 million. It's
- 21 relatively modest. I think much smaller if you were to
- 22 scale it. That's because we operate -- I guess in a similar

- 1 way -- but we operate very much using formulas. It's not
- 2 detailed cost reviews, budget reviews year-to-year. But it
- 3 is a relatively cost-effective way of administering a
- 4 program. I don't know how to compare it directly to
- 5 Medicare and the nation but I would imagine it compares
- 6 favorably.
- 7 MR. DeBUSK: I believe we better pay attention.
- 8 MS. DePARLE: But you don't pay claims. You don't pay
- 9 hospital claims. I don't know but I wouldn't think that
- 10 necessarily is a useful comparison.
- MR. MURRAY: It's hard to compare.
- MS. DePARLE: I'm interested in following up on Ralph's
- 13 question. When you talked about regulated versus
- 14 unregulated -- I should know this, but is Maryland a CON
- 15 state when it comes to hospitals?
- 16 MR. MURRAY: Yes, it is.
- 17 MS. DePARLE: So that's one big difference. What about
- 18 ambulatory surgical centers, imaging centers?
- MR. MURRAY: There are CON requirements but they're
- 20 relatively -- it's basically deregulated for CON for am-
- 21 surg.
- MS. DePARLE: So the main thing is hospitals.

- 1 MR. MURRAY: Beds and specific services like open heart
- 2 surgery.
- 3 MS. DePARLE: How difficult, if you can characterize it
- 4 --
- 5 MR. MURRAY: It's fairly rigorous.
- 6 MS. DePARLE: That's my impression.
- With respect to quality, Arnie and others have asked
- 8 some questions about this, but maybe it doesn't apply. Do
- 9 the Maryland hospitals have to comply with the MMA
- 10 requirement that to get the full marketbasket update they
- 11 report on the 10 quality indicators?
- MR. MURRAY: We're exempt from that aspect of it but we
- 13 do still have hospitals that -- I believe there were three
- 14 hospitals that participated in the Premier Project and I
- 15 believe hospitals are submitting that data, although because
- of the waiver and because of our system being separate
- 17 they're exempt from the implications on the marketbasket.
- 18 MR. ASHBY: I believe they are all reporting the
- 19 indicators.
- MR. MURRAY: Yes, I believe they are.
- 21 MS. DePARLE: All the Maryland hospitals, are?
- MR. MURRAY: Yes.

- 1 MS. DePARLE: Just voluntarily?
- MR. MURRAY: Yes. But we are implementing our own pay-
- 3 for-performance initiative modeled very much on Medicare's
- 4 initiative, looking at the process indicators they've
- 5 adopted, and maybe with some enhancements or changes. They
- 6 advantage I think perhaps we have is it's all-payer, so we
- 7 have a closed-end system and there are some certain
- 8 advantages that come from that leverage.
- 9 MS. DePARLE: I guess I'd be interested in -- maybe
- 10 there's nothing that can be said from the data that we have
- 11 so far, but comparing Maryland hospitals versus some other
- 12 hospitals in terms of these quality indicators that we have
- 13 so far. I don't know whether, Jack, there's anything that
- 14 can be said about that or not.
- 15 MR. ASHBY: The analysis has not been done to date but
- 16 it certainly is an intriguing question, something we might
- 17 want to think about.
- 18 DR. MILSTEIN: Maybe you know this. Periodically,
- 19 Steve Jenks of CMS publishes statewide comparisons on a
- 20 variety including inpatient. How does Maryland rank, and
- 21 has that rank changed over the course of this waiver?
- 22 MR. MURRAY: I don't know what the most recent

- 1 information shows. I remember two, three years ago there
- 2 was an article in JAMA that he published and we were right
- 3 in the middle. I think we were 24th or 26th on those
- 4 indicators. But that was for data -- I don't know what time
- 5 period. But I do remember us being right in the middle.
- 6 DR. MILSTEIN: I think as part of our evaluation of
- 7 this it would be helpful to know what that rank was before
- 8 implementation of the waiver.
- 9 MR. MURRAY: I don't know that you've got data going
- 10 back --
- 11 MR. HACKBARTH: That's 1976. I'm not sure that they --
- MS. DePARLE: I think he must be talking about the 2000
- 13 Medicare report, the first report on state-by-state
- 14 indicators, beta blockers at discharge, all that. I don't
- 15 think we would know that.
- MR. HACKBARTH: You'd have to go back and do an
- 17 analysis, a re-analysis of --
- 18 MR. MURRAY: But you certainly could do an incremental
- 19 analysis and I'm sure we've improved. But still I think
- 20 with the implementation of pay-for-performance which will go
- 21 into effect in 2007 and 2008 that you'll see huge changes.
- MR. HACKBARTH: Other questions, comments?

- 1 As Jack said at the beginning, I don't think that all-
- 2 payer rate setting is on the near horizon for the country as
- 3 a whole, nor would I individually advocate that. But I do
- 4 think that there is an opportunity to learn about some of
- 5 our hypotheses and whether things are working differently in
- 6 Maryland with a different set of incentives around specialty
- 7 services and the like, and also around some of the payment
- 8 refinements that we've talked about, wage index and a number
- 9 of others. So this has been helpful and interesting. Thank
- 10 you for coming.
- 11 MR. MURRAY: Absolutely. As I said, we'll make
- 12 ourselves available. We really enjoy sharing this
- 13 information. Not many people are interested in the United
- 14 States. A lot of people are interested in other countries
- 15 but not in the U.S.
- 16 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.
- 17 Okay, we are at our public comment period with the
- 18 usual groundrules which you know well but I'll repeat them
- 19 just for those who aren't familiar. I'd appreciate it if
- 20 you'd keep your comments brief and to the point, and if
- 21 somebody before you has already made the comment you don't
- 22 need to restate the whole thing, you can just say you agree.

- 1 MR. BAKER: Thank you, my name is Dale Baker. My
- 2 company is Baker Health Care Consulting from Indianapolis.
- 3 I work with hospitals throughout the country, both in
- 4 Medicare geographic reclassification matters and also with
- 5 hospitals and a lot of hospital associations in terms of the
- 6 Medicare wage index matters. I've got about three or four
- 7 issues I'd like to at least get out for your consideration
- 8 as you begin to look at this as some issues that I think
- 9 need to be looked at.
- 10 Approximately one out of every five hospitals is
- 11 reclassified in the country. One of the issues that your
- 12 fine staff brought out was on contract service data and
- 13 whether it was includable or not includable in the wage
- 14 index. It's always been includable for clinical contract
- 15 labor but has not been for non-clinical, for dietary and
- 16 housekeeping, et cetera. CMS is now collecting that data
- 17 with the full expectation that they'll actually be fixing
- 18 that issue in the next year or two as that data comes
- 19 online. I just thought that might be something you might be
- 20 interested in.
- 21 There are really three issued I'd like to bring to your
- 22 attention that you might want to think about as you design

- 1 these areas. The first one is occupational mix. As was
- 2 pointed out it's only been 10 percent implemented simply
- 3 because CMS realizes, as everybody else does, that it
- 4 doesn't work right. Let me just mention some of the
- 5 problems here.
- 6 First of all, it was legislated back in BBRA -- I
- 7 believe that was 1999 if I'm not mistaken -- before a lot of
- 8 the same issues -- they were trying to really improve rural
- 9 payment levels in comparison to urban payment levels by
- 10 putting in an occupational mix adjustment. In the MMA of
- 11 2003 it actually addressed that same issue of too low rural
- 12 rates in advance of any implementation of the occupational
- 13 mix adjustment. It's kind of an interesting dichotomy here
- 14 that the one didn't get implemented before the other was
- 15 legislated.
- 16 There is a huge gap between policy analysts and their
- 17 view of the workability of an occupational mix adjustment
- 18 and the people that have actually touched the data. From a
- 19 policy perspective it seems to make all the sense in the
- 20 world that once somebody has touched the data trying to put
- 21 all of the different variations into 20 categories, which is
- 22 how many CMS has in their current instrument, trying to put

- 1 20 different categories of hospital employees just doesn't
- 2 seem to make a lot of sense. Now the largest of those
- 3 20 categories is called all other. That all other category
- 4 comprises 51.31 percent of all of the employees in the
- 5 hospital. So the occupational mix adjustment is built on
- 6 less than 50 percent of the remaining hospital employees.
- 7 Now of the 19 categories that CMS surveyed there is nothing
- 8 in there for imaging. Where's Waldo?
- 9 In addition to that is after they came up with the 19
- 10 categories they collapsed them for the purposes of computing
- 11 the occupational mix adjustment into seven categories. The
- 12 significant collapsing is they collapsed registered nurses,
- 13 licensed practical nurses, nursing aides and orderlies, and
- 14 medical assistants into a single category, which to me
- 15 destroys the usability of any kind of an occupational mix
- 16 adjustment. I would want RNs broken out separately.
- 17 The other thing about that category when it's all
- 18 combined. it represents 37.89 percent of the 49 percent that
- 19 are included. So all the other categories in total include
- 20 10.8 percent of the total employees in a category. Anybody
- 21 who has looked at the actual calculations of this adjustment
- 22 and anybody's that's touched the data is appalled with this.

- 1 The results of this worse were supposed to help rural
- 2 hospitals. They ended up penalizing about one-third of the
- 3 rural hospitals in the country. The data as is currently
- 4 being used by CMS shows that the New York City hospitals
- 5 have a lower than average staffing level than hospitals
- 6 throughout the country. So the results of this whole
- 7 occupational mix thing are just unbelievable and I would ask
- 8 you to at least consider taking a look at the occupational
- 9 mix adjustment and whether or not it's workable. Even if
- 10 it's theoretically desirable, if it really works in the real
- 11 world. A lot of time and effort goes into preparing that
- 12 data.
- 13 A second issue I'd like to bring to your attention is
- 14 Section 505 the Medicare Modernization Act. Section 505
- 15 presents another border issue, which a number of you have
- 16 been discussing. What it basically says is that if your
- 17 county is bordering an area with a higher wage index and
- 18 over 10 percent of your workers, based on census data, are
- 19 computing into that higher area, that the hospitals would
- 20 get in this example, 10 percent of the difference between
- 21 the two wage indexes. It makes a lot of sense and it solves
- 22 a lot of borders issues.

- 1 The issue is the way it's been implemented by CMS. CMS
- 2 has implemented that base on the computation of the 2005
- 3 wage index, which they're not adjusting for the next fiscal
- 4 year for 2006 and 2007. So they're leaving it static for a
- 5 three-year period. Now obviously the census data is still
- 6 going to be there. If it's 10 percent, it's going to be 10
- 7 percent. We don't have any new data. But it should be
- 8 adjusted based on the differences between those two wage
- 9 indexes for the other two years of this three-year period.
- 10 I'm not sure I understand what CMS is not doing it, but
- it creates anomalies where one wage index will actually be
- 12 above the other area wage index, and in addition to that
- 13 they add an out-migration adjustment on top of it. So it's
- 14 something that doesn't make any sense as it's been
- implemented by CMS and I think it's something that would be
- 16 worthy of MedPAC to take a look at whether or not this
- 17 satisfies Congressional intent.
- 18 The third issue is what I would call the death spiral
- 19 issue. We may be seeing that right now. I haven't studied
- 20 this in detail but it's come to my attention in the last day
- 21 or two in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh about four years ago,
- 22 closed a major hospital. I believe it's St. Francis

- 1 Hospital. The end result of that -- I'm guessing here
- 2 because I haven't studied it -- is there was a glut of
- 3 nurses on the market so nursing increases as a result of the
- 4 closure of a hospital did not go up.
- 5 So when that happens, and if the average hourly wage
- 6 nationally goes up 5 percent or something like that, the
- 7 wage index for Pittsburgh starts to go down because of the
- 8 closure of a hospital. As it goes down the Pittsburgh
- 9 hospitals have fewer dollars to pay their nurses and other
- 10 employees in future years and they can't keep up with the
- 11 rate of increase in the national average hourly wage, so you
- 12 end up with a spiraling wage index down from which, in
- 13 theory, there's no way to get around it. I don't know the
- 14 answer to that but as a look at wage index areas I think
- 15 this might be something you might want to take a look at.
- 16 Thank you very much.
- 17 MR. MASON: I'm Dave Mason with the American Physical
- 18 Therapy Association. I want to express our appreciation
- 19 both to the staff presentation and the Commission's
- 20 discussion on outpatient therapy spending. We're certainly
- 21 very encouraged to hear the discussion and the unanimity of
- 22 opinion about the problems caused by the Medicare therapy

- 1 cap. I would strongly reinforce the discussion that I think
- 2 the commissioners had about learning from that lesson and
- 3 not going into new alternatives or down new roads without
- 4 having much better data and a much better understanding of
- 5 physical therapy practice than was certainly apparent back
- 6 in 1997. We look forward to working with you to go down
- 7 that road and we share your frustration with the lack of
- 8 some of the current data, the lack of specificity in that
- 9 data.
- 10 You've recognized the potential of the impact of other
- 11 policies on the growth in outpatient physical therapy. Some
- 12 of the research that we're working on right now shows a
- 13 direct correlation, or appears to show a direct correlation,
- 14 in reduced billing for outpatient therapy services to fiscal
- 15 intermediaries and a corresponding increase in outpatient
- 16 therapy billings to Medicare carriers. We don't know if
- 17 that trend will extend over the 2004 data but there's enough
- 18 there to make us wonder if there are interactions of
- 19 inpatient and outpatient policies that may be having an
- 20 impact to drive up some of the spending that we're looking
- 21 at.
- We appreciate, for that reason also, the idea of

- 1 forming an expert panel to look more deeply into some of
- 2 these issues and we would certainly volunteer ourselves, our
- 3 members, to participate actively in that effort and try to
- 4 help you identify additional data sources.
- 5 Along that line, we look forward to the opportunity
- 6 that we've already discussed with you and with staff to talk
- 7 more about an electronic medical records system that APTA is
- 8 developing which is known as Connect, and combined with a
- 9 patient assessment tool known as Optimal. The combination
- 10 of those two systems should greatly improve documentation
- 11 and reduce coding errors. It will also produce a database
- 12 of patient information that we think will be very helpful in
- 13 terms of risk adjustment and possibly moving towards pay-
- 14 for-performance standards.
- 15 So altogether we appreciate the discussion and we look
- 16 forward to working with you on this issue.
- 17 MR. WHITE: I'm Steve White with the American Speech
- 18 Language Hearing Association. Our members are speech
- 19 language pathologists and audiologists. You just heard from
- 20 Dave Mason, the physical therapists, and as you heard, 75
- 21 percent of the claims reflect physical therapy while about 7
- 22 percent reflect speech language pathology services. We may

- 1 be the smallest but we believe we're very vital in providing
- 2 those services as well. I just want to underscore what Mr.
- 3 Mason said. We really appreciate what you're doing and we
- 4 want to work with you as well and we'll help you with the
- 5 expert panel.
- 6 One of the things I wanted to point out today is that
- 7 we want to make sure that you understand that it isn't a
- 8 therapy benefit. There are three separate benefits,
- 9 physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language
- 10 pathology services.
- We also want you to know that ASHA, like APTA, we have
- 12 an electronic system too that tracks outcome measures.
- 13 We've had this now in operation for about seven years. So
- 14 we can let you know my diagnosis -- I don't think we have
- 15 gait training in there, but we do have communication and
- 16 swallowing diagnoses included. So we can look at it across
- 17 provider setting, across age groups, and we can tell you the
- 18 level the patient was initially seen and how they did at
- 19 discharge.
- 20 Our members are now voluntarily submitting data to us.
- 21 There's no charge for this. We believe that this can be
- 22 really the foundation of a good pay-for-performance system.

- 1 So we concur with you that you do need data and we look
- 2 forward to working with you on helping you get those data.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 MS. METZLER: I'm the third in the triumvirate, Chris
- 5 Metzler from American Occupational Therapy Association.
- 6 I'll echo everything that my colleagues have said about how
- 7 we appreciate that you are paying attention to this issue,
- 8 because despite the fact that you recognize it is, in the
- 9 scheme of things, a relatively small amount of money. But
- 10 as someone said, if we can't get a hold of what's going on
- 11 in this and we can't determine what we want this amount of
- 12 money to accomplish, then the rest of the system is probably
- 13 not well analyzed and structured either.
- I want to mention a couple of things. I want to talk
- 15 about the data issue. There have been probably six or seven
- 16 studies that have been authorized, either by CMS or
- 17 elsewhere, OIG, GAO, looking at a solution to the caps. The
- 18 major problem that all of them have discovered is that the
- 19 data is inadequate. This partially results from the
- 20 streamlining that we've seen in the billing. We only have
- 21 the claims data that's available electronically. The claims
- 22 data can often be complicated, as you've seen. We might

- 1 have a diagnosis that doesn't really relate to the treatment
- 2 diagnoses for therapy.
- We've worked on this issue going back to the late '90s
- 4 when the OIG was doing some investigations. There are
- 5 differences between what may be the presenting medical
- 6 condition and the issue that you're treating in therapy. So
- 7 we have to look at how we can gather that data more
- 8 effectively.
- 9 In the spirit of everything old is new again, in the
- 10 late '80s HCFA at that time contracted with BlueCross-
- 11 BlueShield of California which was at that time a Medicare
- 12 contractor, to develop a system of automated electronic
- 13 gathering of information about therapy, about the patient,
- 14 about the diagnosis, about the length of treatment. And
- 15 using an editing system that was to be implemented
- 16 electronically, and they developed this system, and
- 17 implemented it and they saved some money and it resulted in
- 18 some assurances of more appropriate care being provided, and
- 19 as well, knowing more about the patients, and what actually
- 20 occurred and why it was occurring.
- 21 But of course, at that time in the late '80s,
- 22 electronic recordkeeping was an anomaly. It was expensive.

- 1 It was burdensome. So providers said no, we can't handle
- 2 that. We can't fill out -- it was the 701 form. We don't
- 3 want to submit that electronically, that information, even
- 4 though you can use it to determine whether it's appropriate,
- 5 whether the length of the episode is appropriate, all those
- 6 things. That was not implemented. So we've lost a lot of
- 7 time in trying to improve the data systems.
- 8 I think we have to also look at not just electronic
- 9 edits but some of the methods that private insurance uses to
- 10 control therapy utilization. Those are things like prior
- 11 utilization, prior authorization, prior utilization review
- 12 and authorization, and for extreme cases, the high-cost
- 13 cases that were referenced earlier that show up in CORFs,
- 14 case management. That can't always be gone electronically.
- 15 It may be more intense, it certainly is more intense than
- 16 where Medicare is heading in terms of bill payment and
- 17 monitoring. But it is the way that it is done because
- 18 there's not a good handle on how you determine prospectively
- 19 what kind of therapy someone will need, because the
- 20 diagnosis is not the only factor.
- 21 That leads to the issue of outcomes, which we believe
- 22 is very important for us to look at. We've been doing a lot

- 1 of evidence-based work in occupational therapy, looking at
- 2 what the evidence shows in terms of what we can achieve.
- 3 But I think for the Medicare program we have to think about
- 4 what are the outcomes that we're expecting our dollars to be
- 5 achieving for beneficiaries?
- 6 And not only for beneficiaries individually but for
- 7 society. Thirty percent of the therapy services in Part B
- 8 are in SNFs. Those are long-term residents. That's long-
- 9 term care in effect. Is that we need to be providing? What
- 10 are the outcomes that we're expecting for those individuals?
- 11 They may be very different than the outcomes we're expecting
- 12 for a 55-year-old lupus patient who's on Medicare who gets a
- 13 full joint replacement in all of the knuckles of her hand.
- 14 The outcomes for her might be very different than what you
- 15 expect for an 85-year-old SNF patient. And we have to think
- 16 about the outcomes for that SNF patient in terms of some of
- 17 our other policies like OBRA and what we are expecting
- 18 nursing homes to achieve and provide for residents.
- 19 So we look forward to working with you and the ideas
- 20 that your staff has put forward, and the process to develop
- 21 a chapter I think will be very useful in this. It's been
- 22 ongoing for many years and I think it will continue to be

- 1 ongoing, but it is related to the larger purpose of what we
- 2 want our Medicare dollars to achieve for beneficiaries and
- 3 for society.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 MS. ROCCO: Hi, my name is Holly Rocco. I'm here on
- 6 behalf of the National Association for the Support of Long-
- 7 term Care and also the American Healthcare Association, but
- 8 I primarily want to talk on behalf of the National
- 9 Association for the Support of Long-term Care.
- 10 Collectively, we absolutely would associate ourselves with
- 11 the other comments from the other therapy groups here today,
- 12 and with you all in agreeing that the data is inaccurate.
- 13 We've been looking at data for years now come as you all
- 14 have and as CMS has and we're coming to those similar
- 15 conclusions regarding diagnoses.
- But we also wanted to agree with you all or express
- 17 support for a new payment system and also pay-for-
- 18 performance. We strongly support both of those. They
- 19 definitely go hand-in-hand. In order to get to a new
- 20 payment system we certainly do have more work to do looking
- 21 at the data. Certainly one of the things that might help
- 22 along that line is asking CMS and maybe even ASPE to look at

- 1 some sort of a common assessment across outpatient settings.
- 2 We think that that idea certainly has been out there.
- 3 Again I would echo all the other comments saying that
- 4 we would be happy to work with you all as well and to help
- 5 provide any information or assistance we can provide to your
- 6 efforts.
- 7 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much, and we will
- 8 reconvene at 9:15.
- 9 [Whereupon, at 4:36 p.m., the meeting was recessed, to
- 10 reconvene at 9:15 a.m., Friday, September 9, 2005.]

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
Horizon Ballroom
1300 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Friday, September 9, 2005 9:17 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
NANCY KANE, D.B.A.
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- MR. HACKBARTH: We have two presentations this
- 3 morning, the first being on a mandated report due to
- 4 Congress on the effect of the oncology payment changes.
- 5 Joan, this is due when?
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: January 1.
- 7 MR. HACKBARTH: And then we have a panel on
- 8 quality measures in private plans. Joan, whenever you're
- 9 ready.
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Good morning. Today I'll present
- 11 a work plan and some preliminary findings for the
- 12 Congressionally mandated study on the effects of Medicare
- 13 payment changes on chemotherapy services.
- 14 Recall that Medicare covers about 450 outpatient
- 15 drugs under Part B, including those administered by
- 16 physicians in their offices. The majority of spending for
- 17 physician administered drugs is to treat cancer.
- 18 As studies by MedPAC, GAO and others have shown,
- 19 before 2003 Medicare paid physicians at rates well above
- 20 their acquisition costs for physician administered drugs but
- 21 paid less to cover the costs of administering those drugs.
- 22 The MMA changed the way of Medicare pays for both the drugs

- 1 and drug administration services in a series of changes that
- 2 began in 2004.
- 3 I'll talk more specifically about those changes as
- 4 they occurred each year in a few minutes.
- In the same law, Congress mandated that MedPAC
- 6 study the effects of these payment changes in a series of
- 7 two reports. One, that's due January 1, 2006, focuses on
- 8 oncology services. The second report, due January 1, 2007,
- 9 focuses on services provided by other physician specialties
- 10 who provide a significant amount of physician administered
- 11 drugs. This presentation today focuses only on the first
- 12 study for oncology services.
- 13 The payment changes began in 2004. Payment rates
- 14 for drugs were reduced, although the methodology for
- 15 calculating the rates remained the same. Where before
- 16 Medicare paid 95 percent of what's called the average
- 17 wholesale price or AWP, in 2004 the payment was reduced 10
- 18 percentage points to 85 percent of AWP. At the same time
- 19 payments for administering drugs to patients were increased
- 20 and a transition payment of 32 percent was added to the new
- 21 revised rates. That means that each time a practice billed
- 22 one of the new drug administration codes the payment was

- 1 then increased by 32 percent.
- 2 CMS estimated that the total effects of these
- 3 changes would be to increase Medicare payments for
- 4 oncologists.
- 5 Payment changes in 2005 were more far-reaching.
- 6 The payment changes included a new method for calculating
- 7 the payment rates for drugs called the average sales price
- 8 or ASP. Payment for drugs now is based on 106 percent of
- 9 ASP. Remember, we talked about this a few times before, ASP
- 10 is not a price that anyone can ask for. It represents the
- 11 weighted average of prices charged for a product in the
- 12 United States with some exceptions and it's based on data
- 13 submitted quarterly by pharmaceutical manufacturers net of
- 14 the rebates and discounts that they give purchasers. It
- 15 does not include any markups that are added by wholesalers
- 16 in the distribution chain.
- 17 At the same time as the payment methodology for
- 18 drugs was changed, transition payments were reduced to 3
- 19 percent. But about 14 new and revised payment codes for
- 20 drug administration were introduced.
- 21 In addition, CMS implemented a one-year
- 22 demonstration project to evaluate how chemotherapy affects

- 1 level of fatigue, nausea and pain that are experienced by
- 2 patients. All oncologists are eligible to receive \$130 per
- 3 patient per day for asking chemotherapy patients three
- 4 questions on how they responded to treatment. CMS forecast
- 5 that this project would cost about \$300 million and increase
- 6 total payments to oncologists by 15 percent.
- 7 Further changes are scheduled to occur in 2006.
- 8 The transition payments are scheduled to be phased out and
- 9 this would mean a reduction of 3 percent for drug
- 10 administration codes. Additionally, CMS has not yet
- 11 announced whether it will renew or modify the demonstration
- 12 program that we just talked about.
- 13 And finally, the MMA calls for the implementation
- of a new methodology called the competitive acquisition
- 15 program or CAP. Under this program vendors, who would be
- 16 like wholesalers or specialty pharmacies, would bid to
- 17 become Medicare providers of Part B drugs. Each year every
- 18 physician or practice would choose in January whether to
- 19 continue to purchase and bill for drugs through Medicare or
- 20 receive their drugs through one of these Medicare designated
- 21 vendors. Vendors would purchase and dispense the drugs to
- 22 physician offices on the basis of prescriptions written by

- 1 physicians for their individual Medicare patients. Medicare
- 2 would pay the CAP vendor directly and the vendor would bill
- 3 patients for the required copayments.
- 4 However, CMS has delayed implementing this program
- 5 in response to comments by both vendors and physicians on
- 6 the proposed rule and the earliest time it may be
- 7 implemented would be July of 2006.
- 8 In looking at our mandate and the key issues that
- 9 are raised by the payment changes, two issues really
- 10 dominate. One is whether access to care has been affected
- 11 by the changes; and secondly, has quality of care been
- 12 affected. When the MMA was passed some oncologists reported
- 13 that they might have to send their Medicare patients to the
- 14 hospital for chemotherapy -- hospital outpatient I should
- 15 say. Currently, most chemotherapy is provided in physician
- 16 offices. A significant shift in site of care could create
- 17 access problems for beneficiaries if hospitals do not have
- 18 the capacity to meet a higher demand.
- 19 In addition, costs are traditionally higher for
- 20 beneficiaries and the Medicare program in hospitals for
- 21 chemotherapy.
- 22 Beneficiaries without supplemental insurance, so

- 1 they have nobody to pay the 20 percent copayment,
- 2 beneficiaries that are dually eligible for Medicare and
- 3 Medicaid, and patients receiving expensive therapies are the
- 4 patients that have been particularly cited as possible might
- 5 be shifted to hospitals.
- 6 This Congressional report presents a really
- 7 significant challenge for us. Because the legislative
- 8 changes have not yet been fully implemented, MedPAC's
- 9 ability to analyze the impact will be limited. In addition,
- 10 we don't have Medicare claims data for 2005 although we are
- 11 working very hard with CMS trying to get partial year data.
- 12 The 2005 changes are likely to be more significant than any
- 13 of the changes in the previous year. Given these
- 14 limitations, we are approaching the study from a number of
- 15 different directions, trying to get at these issues. I'll
- 16 talk about a couple of these today.
- 17 First, we're looking at Medicare claims for
- 18 chemotherapy drugs and chemotherapy drug administration
- 19 services. We're looking at claims from 2002 through 2004.
- 20 The bottom line is that the volume of chemotherapy services
- 21 increased throughout this period in both physician offices
- 22 and hospital outpatient departments although more quickly in

- 1 physician offices.
- 2 Remember here that other factors besides Medicare
- 3 payment changes have affected the growth in services. Use
- 4 of chemotherapy has been affected by new technologies and
- 5 new treatment guidelines. These changes are likely to
- 6 continue to affect Medicare spending for chemotherapy. For
- 7 example, in the last couple of years a number of very
- 8 expensive new drugs have been introduced. One of the drugs
- 9 receiving the most attention, Evastin, oncologists have told
- 10 me that it costs about \$12,000 for a round of therapy with
- 11 Evastin every two weeks.
- 12 In addition, treatment guidelines that call for
- 13 more chemotherapy either before other forms of treatment
- 14 like surgery or after other forms of treatment, have also
- 15 been introduced.
- I want to show you some preliminary results from
- 17 this claims analysis. These analyses were carried out by
- 18 Chris Hogan of Direct Research. It's still preliminary and
- 19 the numbers are subject to change. It's very hard to
- 20 compare physician and hospital outpatient because the
- 21 payment systems are so different and because both of the
- 22 payment systems were undergoing changes during the same two-

- 1 year period. So coding changes really make both the
- 2 physician and hospital side comparison very difficult. It's
- 3 really suggestive, but the table represents our attempt to
- 4 put both drugs and services on a common scale.
- 5 Counts are simply measures of the number of times
- 6 codes in the category of chemotherapy drugs and drug
- 7 administration were billed. The second row, which I think
- 8 is more indicative of what's going on, measures changes in
- 9 the volume and intensity of services for drug
- 10 administration. So it's RVUs at 2004 prices held constant,
- 11 and volume and changes in drug mix, also in constant prices,
- 12 for drugs. And here drug mix means if you're substituting
- 13 new, more expensive drugs, for older drugs, or on the other
- 14 hand if some drugs become available generically and the
- 15 price goes down, the intensity would go down there
- 16 It's important to note that this data only goes up
- 17 to 2004 and so does not take into account the changes of
- 18 2005. As I've said, we're more hopeful than when I sent you
- 19 the mailing material that we will have some 2005 data.
- 20 This data indicates that before and after the
- 21 Medicare payment changes, the volume and intensity of
- 22 chemotherapy drugs and services provided to Medicare

- 1 beneficiaries rose in both settings, physician offices and
- 2 hospital outpatient departments. And we see no shift in the
- 3 aggregate in site of care. We intend to look further at
- 4 this data to see if even, if there was no shift in the
- 5 aggregate, if particular types of beneficiaries,
- 6 particularly dual eligibles, did experience a shift in site
- 7 of care. Unfortunately, claims data can't tell us if
- 8 beneficiaries have supplemental insurance so we won't be
- 9 able to measure the effect of payment changes for
- 10 beneficiaries without supplemental coverage.
- 11 As another part of our analysis, in 2004 we
- 12 conducted site visits and five states or metropolitan areas
- 13 to learn how chemotherapy was delivered in different types
- 14 of practices around the country. In some cases we focused
- on a single metropolitan area. In others we visited
- 16 practices located throughout a state.
- 17 We visited practices in Northern New Jersey, in
- 18 the state of Iowa, in the metropolitan areas of Seattle and
- 19 Atlanta, and throughout the state of New Mexico. In
- 20 physician offices we met with oncologists, oncology nurses,
- 21 practice administrators and pharmacists. In addition, in
- 22 hospitals we met with the relevant personnel within

- 1 community hospitals, university hospitals and cancer
- 2 specific hospitals. We also met with representatives from
- 3 local health plans.
- 4 Currently we're conducting follow-up interviews
- 5 and in some cases returning to these sites. Here we're
- 6 asking practices to evaluate how the payment changes
- 7 affected them. We're also asking them about ways in which
- 8 Medicare could both measure and provide incentives for
- 9 quality care for cancer patients. Because these visits are
- 10 ongoing, I don't want to say too much about what we've heard
- 11 and preempt those people who have agreed to have us visit
- 12 them and haven't yet a chance to have their say.
- 13 A third part of the analysis focuses on drug
- 14 pricing. We've purchased commercial data on prices for the
- 15 top Part B drugs used by oncologists for a period ranging
- 16 from the last quarter of 2004 to the third quarter of 2005.
- 17 Although this data does not include the rebates that
- 18 purchasers received from manufacturers, and so cannot tell
- 19 us directly whether oncologists are purchasing drugs at the
- 20 Medicare rate, they do allow us to look at price trends over
- 21 time and variation in the prices negotiated by different
- 22 purchasers. We haven't completed this analysis but the

- 1 methodology of the average sales price leads us to certain
- 2 hypotheses.
- In cases where there are competing drugs that are
- 4 recognized by physicians as clinically equivalent, we would
- 5 expect the ASP system to result in lower Medicare payment
- 6 rates over time. For other drugs, we would expect the ASP
- 7 methodology to result in less variation in the prices
- 8 different purchasers pay. That means that those purchasers
- 9 who are accustomed to big discounts might pay more and those
- 10 customers who generally do not get very good prices might
- 11 get better prices under this system. This is because
- 12 manufacturers would know that if they gave large discounts
- 13 to some purchasers it would result in lower Medicare payment
- 14 rates in the following quarter.
- 15 Conversely, and remember these are drugs where the
- 16 market is somewhat limited, conversing manufacturers would
- 17 expect that if they charged high prices to some purchasers,
- 18 those purchasers might not be able to buy their products at
- 19 the Medicare payment rate and simply might not buy them. We
- 20 will examine whether or not the data confirm these
- 21 hypotheses or if in fact we see other patterns.
- 22 A number of the other studies that we're doing,

- 1 I'll just say very briefly, we're doing focus groups of
- 2 beneficiaries designed to ask those beneficiaries receiving
- 3 chemotherapy whether they've experienced any access problems
- 4 in the past year, whether the site of service for their care
- 5 has shifted, or whether they've noticed any other
- 6 significant changes.
- We're interviewing wholesalers and people at group
- 8 purchasing organizations to get at whether drug purchasing
- 9 and distribution patterns have changed because of the new
- 10 Medicare payment rates. And we're talking to stakeholders,
- 11 both physicians but also specialty societies, talking about
- 12 particularly the ways in which Medicare could incentivize
- 13 quality care for chemotherapy.
- Another work that's ongoing is the Marshfield
- 15 Clinic is looking at the costs of treatment for chemotherapy
- 16 patients, and we're hoping that that study while inform our
- 17 work.
- 18 These represent very broad directions that you
- 19 might want to have us develop in terms of policy options.
- 20 One, of course, as I've been saying, is to create incentives
- 21 to improve quality of care for chemotherapy patients.
- The second one is if we, in fact, do discover that

- 1 there are certain beneficiaries, particularly because of the
- 2 high cost of drugs, who are having problems paying their
- 3 copayments then we might want to look at some kind of
- 4 public-private partnership to help them with cost sharing.
- 5 And the third of broad direction is to further
- 6 refine and standardize the ASP methodology.
- 7 I'm looking forward to your suggestions and what
- 8 other information you think you might need to address these
- 9 issues.
- 10 DR. SCANLON: A couple of comments. There are so
- 11 many aspects to this study. One is on the issue of what's
- 12 going to happen with the prices that manufacturers charge.
- 13 I think, in thinking about the hypotheses, it's important to
- 14 remember that the price that Medicare is paying is going to
- 15 the physician and that historically one of the concerns was
- 16 that spread between AWP and the price that manufacturers
- 17 charge and how that was being used to potentially influence
- 18 decisions.
- 19 Now if it wasn't having a big effect in terms of
- 20 the demand that physicians may have for a drug,
- 21 manufacturers might not change their prices for anybody
- 22 because the manufacturer can still receive the same

- 1 revenues.
- 2 If there is a need to, in some respects, induce
- 3 physicians to use your drug by affecting how much Medicare's
- 4 going to pay, then the kinds of scenarios that you've laid
- 5 out might take place. I won't be shocked if it doesn't turn
- 6 out that the original hypothesis is supported, because it
- 7 may be more consistent with that idea that it didn't have
- 8 that much of an influence on the choice of drugs.
- 9 The issue that you raise about the cost sharing
- 10 that might be involved in these very expensive drugs, I
- 11 think opens us up to a bigger question which is the
- 12 unlimited liability that exists for Medicare beneficiaries
- 13 right now for a variety of different conditions. And I
- 14 think this would just be one example of how your potential
- 15 cost sharing obligations are unlimited in Medicare. There's
- 16 no catastrophic cap and we should think about -- not a
- 17 recommendation with respect to only this service, but think
- 18 about it in that broader context.
- 19 DR. KANE: Again, as a newcomer here, it would be
- 20 helpful to me to kind of understand why the payment changes
- 21 were put in place to begin with and then how we know whether
- 22 that was worth it. It sounds, from what Bill just said,

- 1 that one of the reasons was to be sure that the physician's
- 2 choice of the chemotherapy drug was the appropriate one
- 3 medically and wasn't influenced economically. I don't see
- 4 any effort to ascertain that yet.
- 5 It sounds like we're mostly studying how prices
- 6 are changing and whether access is affected, which is also
- 7 obviously important. But what were the goals of the policy
- 8 changes to begin with? And are we looking into whether
- 9 those are being achieved? Or do we have a way to do that?
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The goal of the payment changes,
- 11 as Bill was saying, was Medicare spending for Part B drugs
- 12 was growing at 25, 35 percent per year. As a GAO study
- 13 found and a number of other studies found, one of the main
- 14 reasons for that was that the spread between AWP and what
- 15 physicians were really paying was growing over time. And it
- 16 was growing because that was a way to market the drugs.
- 17 On the other hand, as physicians were saying and
- 18 as studies showed, the payments for drug administration were
- 19 not covering the costs. The spread was not just a spread
- 20 but also covering other factors.
- 21 So the main reason for the change was to stop that
- 22 trend in payments, to try to pay for what physicians did

- 1 rather than pay too much for one side and have it not be
- 2 covered.
- 3 On the other hand, as far as the choice of drugs
- 4 is concerned, that is something that we are talking about in
- 5 our site visits. When I report to you in more detail on
- 6 that site visit, that is something that we discussed quite a
- 7 bit with the physicians about how choice of drugs is
- 8 affected by these payment changes.
- 9 DR. SCANLON: Having lived through that GAO study,
- 10 this issue extended beyond oncology. It was all of the Part
- 11 B drugs. The basic problem is that average wholesale price
- 12 is a misnomer. It's not a price, it's not an average. It's
- 13 a number that's reported and became the basis for Medicare
- 14 payment. And what we discovered was that, in terms of the
- 15 Part B drugs, there was this huge gap between what
- 16 manufacturers were selling the drugs for and what they were
- 17 reporting as AWP.
- 18 For some of the inhalant drugs it was even worse
- 19 than it was for the chemotherapies. There was something
- 20 like maybe an 80 percent gap between average wholesale and
- 21 what the drug was actually selling for.
- In terms of the administration been underpaid, I

- 1 think it's important that we remember or identify the fact
- 2 that there were some problems with how CMS, or HCFA at the
- 3 time, was calculating the payments for administrative
- 4 services, chemotherapy administrative services. But they
- 5 were relatively modest compared to what you might think of
- 6 as an underpayment.
- 7 It was an issue that all physician services, in
- 8 terms of practice expense, are not paid at their average
- 9 cost. We hinted yesterday at the difference between average
- 10 and marginal cost. Because of budget neutrality, there's
- 11 about a 30 percent discount on practice expense costs in
- 12 terms of setting fees. And that matters in terms of
- 13 chemotherapy administration because there's no physician
- 14 component. There's no work element to those services so it
- 15 has a bigger impact there.
- 16 But at this point, chemotherapy administration
- 17 services are being treated differently than other services
- 18 that don't have a physician component. So in terms of
- 19 equity across physician specialties, there's a question that
- 20 could be raised.
- MS. DePARLE: First, I thought Nancy's question
- 22 was a very good one. I was looking back. Her point was

- 1 raised at times during the debate over the pricing, that the
- 2 inappropriate incentives created by the AWP pricing
- 3 methodology did lead some clinicians to prescribe the wrong
- 4 drugs or to make decisions they might not otherwise make.
- I don't know whether there's any way of getting at
- 6 that but I hope we can at least, if not, make the point that
- 7 we think that's an issue or that perhaps it would be raised
- 8 in your site visits. You might ask some questions about
- 9 that, that maybe we'd get at least some data.
- 10 DR. MILLER: Joan, you have actually been having
- 11 discussions about how the current pricing system is
- 12 potentially affecting regimens of care that are provided.
- 13 She did it in her initial visits and she plans to follow up
- 14 on this. So I think, at least in the site visit work, this
- 15 will be discussed.
- 16 MS. DePARLE: Because I know, from talking to
- 17 representatives of beneficiary groups, that is something
- 18 they were very concerned about and continue to be concerned
- 19 about actually. So it would be worth seeing if there's
- 20 anything we can say about that.
- DR. REISCHAUER: Can I just have a footnote on
- 22 that? Because it's not just inappropriate because you could

- 1 have two drugs that are equally effective and one cost 10
- 2 times what the other does or has an AWP 10 times what the
- 3 other one does. And there's an incentive to use the more
- 4 expensive drug.
- 5 MS. DePARLE: Lupron and Zoladex or whatever it
- 6 was. There's that issue, as well.
- 7 I have a slightly different question about this.
- 8 I don't know that this is exactly covered by our mandate,
- 9 but some other payment changes -- I would characterize them
- 10 as changes, some might not -- that have occurred over the
- 11 last couple of years with respect to oncology. I'm
- interested whether in our site visits that you're going to
- 13 continue to do or the interviews you're going to continue to
- 14 do you can get at this, which is the issue of off label use
- or prescribing of chemotherapy drugs.
- 16 Just by happenstance, the father of a good friend
- 17 of mine, the friend called me. He had been prescribed
- 18 Evastin for a form of cancer for which it is not at this
- 19 point labeled. And as everyone knows, most oncology drugs
- 20 are labeled for one thing. But oncologists tell me that in
- 21 many cases the standard of care is to quickly diffuse to
- 22 other cancers to see if it will work.

- 1 And in this case at least one of the carriers was
- 2 saying no, we will not pay for that cancer. There's been a
- 3 bunch of changes that have occurred in the last year really,
- 4 some of which revolve around the use of registries for the
- 5 colorectal sets of cancer drugs. But also, it's my
- 6 understanding that there has been a change in the emphasis
- 7 on enforcing the off label usage constraints, which I don't
- 8 recall being an issue when I was there. But now suddenly it
- 9 is and I'm hearing more and more about that from beneficiary
- 10 groups.
- 11 So that isn't exactly your mandate, but it is how
- 12 have Medicare payment changes changed things for
- 13 beneficiaries. I'd be interested if you can find out more
- 14 about that.
- 15 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: This actually is something that
- 16 we have been talking about even since last year's site
- 17 visit. It's a very big issue for the oncologists that we
- 18 visit. Especially there's a lot of variation between local
- 19 carriers and the extent to which they enforce the off label
- 20 or what evidence you need to provide.
- 21 And sometimes this is a situation where people are
- 22 being sent to the hospital outpatient more because an

- 1 intermediary is covering the drug in the hospital where the
- 2 carrier is not covering it in the physician offices. So
- 3 this is where we're seeing a lot of that kind of variation.
- 4 MS. DePARLE: My friend was sent to both places
- 5 and in the hospital the billing office came up and said even
- 6 though we would have covered this last year, now we're being
- 7 told we can't for your cancer and give us \$10,000 for each
- 8 round of treatment every two weeks or whatever.
- 9 So again, we've talked in this room about criteria
- 10 for coverage and some things may be covered and other things
- 11 may not and that's how it is, but this was a pretty harsh
- 12 result for my friend's father. I'm just interested in how
- 13 much that's going on out there.
- DR. WOLTER: I think one of the contextual things
- 15 going on here is that oncology is a specialty where for a
- 16 physician income, an usually high portion of that income is
- 17 related to the profit of these drugs. That was particularly
- 18 true under the old system. I mean, really in excess of 50
- 19 percent in many cases.
- 20 And that's a problem, I think, in and of itself.
- 21 You might raise the question philosophically if it would be
- 22 better to be sure that the work the physician is doing is

- 1 recognized appropriately and have all of the drug issues
- 2 handled by a third party rather than flowing through sort of
- 3 an individual. Because I think it just raises issues. And
- 4 it's hard to get at this but it would be interesting to know
- 5 where have physician incomes gone under these changes.
- 6 I've heard many of the cries about how access to
- 7 care, et cetera, will be impaired. But I think there's lots
- 8 of room in this equation yet for everybody to still do well
- 9 and for patients to get good care.
- The other question we should ask ourselves, as we
- 11 always do, is should we try to steer payment for drugs in
- 12 Part A and Part B to be more similar rather than more
- 13 different so that we don't have some of these difference.
- 14 That's a good point, Nancy. I think that the coverage
- 15 issues, too, should be more similar, rather than more
- 16 different.
- 17 I think we have an unusual context here and there
- 18 are not that many specialties where the portion of your
- 19 income that comes from the profit of a supply is such a
- 20 driving factor.
- DR. MILLER: Joan, this is probably not correct,
- 22 but to his point about having the physician in or out of the

- 1 transaction in the purchasing of the drug, am I right that
- 2 the CAP program would take the physician out of that
- 3 transaction?
- 4 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: That is the goal of the CAP
- 5 program. Again, there are problems with how it would be
- 6 implemented.
- 7 DR. MILLER: That's right. And so a thing that we
- 8 could, along those lines, try and look a little more
- 9 aggressively at is is that a mechanism if improved? Or are
- 10 there different mechanisms altogether that might get at what
- 11 you're tried to articulate?
- DR. SCANLON: It's not the goal in the sense that
- 13 we're going to use the CAP to substitute for ASP plus 6
- 14 percent. It's meant to be a safety valve for physicians
- 15 that can't buy the drug at a low enough rate that they want
- 16 to accept except ASP plus 6 percent for the reimbursement.
- 17 So it may be a vehicle for a policy change that's
- 18 consistent with what Nick said but it's certainly not going
- 19 to happen overnight because they may be doing fine under ASP
- 20 plus 6 percent.
- 21 DR. MILLER: Definitely not going to happen
- 22 overnight. I mean, the regulations decided not to go

- 1 forward with it because they weren't getting enough people
- 2 to come into the program. I'm speaking in very general
- 3 terms because I don't have the facts probably right and I'm
- 4 waiting for Joan to intervene here and get them right.
- But the point is, could we look at that? And if
- 6 fixed, would it begin to work a little bit better?
- 7 MS. DePARLE: But didn't that come about as a
- 8 compromise because some in Congress wanted it to move to
- 9 exactly what Nick postulated, which is to get the doc out of
- 10 the equation? Others felt that no, we want to keep them in
- 11 and maybe we can just change the pricing around, is what I
- 12 recall.
- 13 DR. MILLER: I still think there was a competition
- 14 element there that people were pushing, as well. Again,
- 15 Joan?
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The theory of the CAP program, as
- 17 it was originally proposed, was more about the competition
- 18 among vendors bringing down the price of drugs. On the
- 19 other hand, as it was passed, it was sold more as a safety
- 20 net for those providers who were not getting good prices.
- 21 But as it came about, the way the regulation was
- 22 proposed, neither the physicians nor the potential vendors

- 1 were happy with the way it was set up.
- MS. DePARLE: Does the fact that we're not moving
- 3 quickly to implement the CAP, at least on the schedule that
- 4 was set forth, does that mean that ASP plus 6 is adequate?
- 5 The oncologists think it's okay? They weren't coming in to
- 6 join up with the new program?
- 7 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: I would say, without kind of
- 8 preempting where the site visits are going that haven't
- 9 taken place, and particularly the non-oncologists that we've
- 10 been talking to, who you would think this would be more
- 11 important to them because it's less of -- they have less
- 12 experience purchasing drugs.
- 13 What they felt was that the way it was proposed it
- 14 was going to cost them more money than actually purchasing
- 15 the drugs because of the different kinds of billing
- 16 requirements and inventory requirements and various other
- 17 things in the rule, many of which you could understand where
- 18 they came from in terms of problems of fraud and abuse. But
- 19 the idea that a physician had to write an individual
- 20 prescription each time was a concern for them.
- In fact, the truth is again that we haven't found
- 22 any of those people thinking oh, this will work for us the

- 1 way it was proposed.
- DR. NELSON: Joan, am I correct in my impression
- 3 that the out-of-pocket liability for beneficiaries who don't
- 4 have Medigap insurance would be greater if they received
- 5 their treatment in the OPD rather than the physician's
- 6 office?
- 7 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Yes.
- 8 DR. NELSON: Is that a substantial difference?
- 9 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: It always has been. Because of
- 10 the payment changes on both sides we don't have good numbers
- 11 now to really compare them. But my assumption is it still
- 12 would be true. Private payers, the health plans that I've
- 13 been talking to, and they have experienced this issue more
- 14 directly and earlier because some of them tried to reduce
- 15 their rates in previous years and did see people being
- 16 shifted to the hospital. They said it costs them two to
- 17 three times as much.
- 18 DR. NELSON: I think that's a real concern and
- 19 something that we got to continue to track very carefully
- 20 because after all, we're concerned about the beneficiaries
- 21 around here. If they can't afford treatment that might save
- 22 their life because of the substantial difference in out-of-

- 1 pocket costs, that's a concern for us.
- MR. MULLER: Joan, one of our recurring themes is
- 3 just the pace and costs of technology, technological change.
- 4 You noted that some of the new drugs, especially biologics,
- 5 are quite expensive. How are we going to capture that
- 6 underlying change in the cost of the mix of drugs? You're
- 7 looking at the change from AWP to the ASP pricing. And as
- 8 you noted, there will be a lot of movement there.
- 9 But just the underlying real cost is also going up
- 10 quite a bit, in addition to these kind of how you evaluate
- 11 markup changes. How are we going to be capturing that?
- 12 Because certainly a number of us are seeing that, the ones
- 13 that are coming down, especially some of the more targeted
- 14 biologics, are quite expensive. So how do we capture that?
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: That is part of what we were
- 16 trying to talk about in terms of drug mix, where you look at
- 17 a regimen. And one regimen costs X amount for say a lung
- 18 cancer patient. And then you introduce this new drug and
- 19 the cost is very much higher. Again, we can't separate
- 20 markup because we don't really know what the actual cost is.
- 21 But we do know that these drugs are very much more
- 22 expensive.

- When I look at the top 20 drugs for Part B drugs,
- 2 every year we've been looking at them every year from 2002
- 3 now through 2004, and hopefully we'll have 2005. And we see
- 4 a change. And the change is consistently the newer drugs
- 5 are quickly moving into that top 20. It's not because
- 6 they're being used so much more but because the spending is
- 7 so much greater.
- 8 MR. MULLER: My guess is that's a double-digit
- 9 accelerant and beyond. So I think keeping our eyes on that,
- 10 like we did on some other advances in technology, is
- 11 important.
- 12 MR. SMITH: The technology itself.
- 13 MR. MULLER: I call it technology but I'm lumping
- 14 it into imaging, et cetera. But it's basically -- it may be
- 15 the wrong label but certainly there's an underlying change
- 16 going on. There's an assumption that the efficacy is
- 17 greater. It's obviously something that has to be shown in
- 18 trials and so forth, but it is accelerating quite a bit.
- 19 DR. REISCHAUER: I have on the list myself, myself
- 20 Dave and Arnie. And we're going to cut it off at that
- 21 point, because of the panel that we have coming.
- 22 First, just a comment to Nancy about how does this

- 1 come about. Suboptimal policy is often not sufficient to
- 2 get legislative change in this area, and especially
- 3 legislative change that is proposed to be budget neutral.
- 4 So you have to ask yourself what else was going on?
- 5 You often need a poster child in which the media
- 6 and the participants can fine an outrage in. In this
- 7 particular case, as we were told by the Joan's analysis in
- 8 previous years, there were some cases in which the
- 9 coinsurance amount charged to the beneficiary exceeded the
- 10 acquisition costs to the physician, which made this in a
- 11 sense sort of extremely egregious.
- Joan, I was wondering whether in Chris' analysis
- when it comes forward we're going to be able to
- 14 differentiate between the growth of RVUs and the growth of
- 15 drugs? You said they were lumped together in these
- 16 measures.
- 17 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: We have them separated.
- 18 DR. REISCHAUER: So you do have them separated.
- 19 And then whether there were some drugs, because of
- 20 the recovery time, are largely administered in outpatient
- 21 settings rather than in doctor's offices and they have
- 22 different price characteristics than the average for

- 1 doctors, whether that could skew the analysis at all?
- DR. SOKOLOVSKY: We're no longer finding evidence
- 3 of that. There are some that require such long infusions
- 4 that they're actually inpatient and those wouldn't appear at
- 5 all.
- 6 DR. REISCHAUER: Just correct me if I'm wrong,
- 7 going forward we're going to have a situation where if
- 8 you're receiving a Part B drug that's very expensive, you
- 9 have no catastrophic protection. If it's a Part D drug
- 10 that's very expensive, you do have protection. And there's
- 11 a question whether a system like that is sustainable over
- 12 the long run politically. I kind of think it isn't. That's
- 13 well beyond where we're going here but it might be something
- 14 that in the long run we look into how you coordinate these
- 15 programs.
- 16 Next we have Dave.
- 17 MR. SMITH: Alan and Bob have largely raised the
- 18 question that I wanted to, but I think we all around this
- 19 table have some things that we just have not ever figured
- 20 out and try to be quiet. And I am generally on the oncology
- 21 stuff.
- But why don't we know, Joan, or if we know why

- 1 can't we use the actual acquisition price? We've got all of
- 2 these hypothesized prices or notional prices, but can't we
- 3 get at the real price? And if we could, would that help us
- 4 figure out how to deal with some of the questions that Nick
- 5 raised earlier about what share of the physicians' income is
- 6 related to some manipulation we do of the price? Do we know
- 7 actual prices?
- 8 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The average sales price
- 9 methodology is designed to get as close to that as they've
- 10 figured out how to get so far. But on the other hand,
- 11 that's proprietary.
- 12 What we're buying does not include the rebates,
- 13 which are quite significant. So looking at that, it doesn't
- 14 really answer that question for us.
- DR. MILLER: But the other angle on this, isn't it
- 16 Joan, is that to go out and get the acquisition costs you
- 17 have to go into the physician's office drug by drug and
- 18 start getting that information. And then you start running
- 19 into real burden issues.
- 20 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: That's absolutely true. And even
- 21 if you did that, you wouldn't necessarily really get the
- 22 acquisition price because many rebates are -- they're look

- 1 back.
- DR. MILLER: After the period, right.
- DR. MILSTEIN: In trying to forecast forward what
- 4 would be the potential adverse consequences of such a change
- 5 in policy, you've done a nice job of outlining what those
- 6 might be and how we might study those. There were a couple
- 7 of other, I thought, opportunities to study potentially
- 8 unintended undesirable behaviors that such a policy might
- 9 induce that I just thought I might throw out on the table
- 10 for your consideration.
- The first would be, we've asked and asked about
- 12 quality of care. And as I understand it, based on budget
- 13 practicality and limitations and guidelines in this area,
- 14 we're going to focus on beneficiary interviews. If you
- 15 decompose potential quality threats associated with this
- 16 policy change, you're really following two buckets: policy
- 17 change affecting choice among treatment options in ways that
- 18 adversely affect quality. And I'll think about it some more
- 19 but on the fact of it I don't see a good way, an economical
- 20 way of getting at that.
- 21 The second would be that this policy change, to
- the degree it constrained the amount of money available to

- 1 support treatment, induced cutting of quality corners in
- 2 treatment administration. And for most of these therapies
- 3 there are -- one can infer back as to recommended so-called
- 4 safe practices in administering these. These are both
- 5 generic and actually were defined by the National Quality
- 6 Forum, in some cases for inpatient setting, but many of them
- 7 apply to an outpatient setting.
- 8 And of those -- let's call them safe cancer
- 9 treatment administration practices -- there is a subset of
- 10 them that are observable via the patient.
- If patient interviews is the outside limit of our
- 12 budget capability, in terms of testing the question of
- 13 whether not quality has deteriorated, it seems to me that
- 14 systematically thinking about what those safe practices are
- 15 in administering both cancer therapy in general and some of
- 16 these treatment options specifically, then just sort of home
- in on the subset of those things you could reasonably rely
- 18 on the patient to observe, might be a way through more
- 19 focused patient interviews getting more structured
- 20 information on whether quality was adversely affected.
- 21 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: These are also the issues that
- 22 we're discussing in the site visits with the physicians.

- 1 These are the issues that are coming up.
- DR. MILSTEIN: I guess my suggestion implies were
- 3 the structure of the questions based on an analysis of
- 4 current recommended safe practices that have been published
- 5 with respect to either particular cancer therapies or any
- 6 cancer therapy administration?
- 7 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: It's clearer in terms of the
- 8 mixing safe practices for mixing up of drug administration
- 9 and we've been able to talk about those kinds of things. In
- 10 the other side, it's much harder to find anything, which is
- 11 why we're talking so much to physicians and to specialty
- 12 groups and why we might want to come to you with some ways
- 13 of collecting data so that we can actually define those
- 14 things.
- MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you. Good job, Joan.
- 16 Next we have a panel of experts on measuring
- 17 quality in private plans. Niall, you'll do some
- 18 introductions.
- 19 Welcome to you all and we very much appreciate
- 20 your spending time with us.
- MR. BRENNAN: Thanks, Glenn.
- In the March 2004 report, the Commission concluded

- 1 that Medicare should introduce pay for performance
- 2 incentives to provide high quality care in the MA program
- 3 because of the importance ensuring the provision of high
- 4 quality care to Medicare beneficiaries and the existing
- 5 availability of an accepted set of quality measures for MA
- 6 plans.
- 7 Over the course of the fall we intend to further
- 8 explore the issue of quality measurement in MA plans,
- 9 drawing on both quantitative analysis and views from the
- 10 field.
- 11 Today I'm pleased to present to you a panel of
- 12 experts who will share with you some of their views on
- 13 quality measurement in MA plans. Our invited speakers are,
- in order of appearance, Jack Ebeler from the Alliance of
- 15 Community Health Plans, Dr. Samuel Nussbaum from Wellpoint,
- 16 Incorporated, and Peggy O'Kane from the National Committee
- 17 for Quality Assurance.
- 18 I'm just going to make a few brief biographical
- 19 introductory marks for our speakers.
- 20 Jack Ebeler is President and Chief Executive
- 21 Officer of the Alliance of Community Health Plans. He was
- 22 appointed to this position in 2001. Prior to joining ACHP,

- 1 Ebeler was Senior Vice President and Director of the Health
- 2 Care Group at the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, the
- 3 nation's largest philanthropic organization devoted solely
- 4 to health and health care.
- 5 Dr. Samuel Nussbaum is Executive Vice President
- 6 and Chief Medical Officer for Wellpoint, Incorporated, where
- 7 his principle responsibilities include serving as chief
- 8 spokesperson on medical issues, guiding the corporate vision
- 9 regarding quality of care and its measurements, leading
- 10 efforts to assess cost of care performance, and developing a
- 11 strategy to foster further collaboration with physicians and
- 12 hospitals to strengthen and improve patient care.
- Our last speaker is Peggy O'Kane, who is the
- 14 President and founder of the National Committee for Quality
- 15 Assurance, an independent nonprofit organization whose
- 16 mission is to improve health care quality.
- 17 Under Ms. O'Kane's leadership, NCQA has developed
- 18 broad support among the employer and health plan
- 19 communities. Most Fortune 500 companies will only do
- 20 business with NCOA accredited health plans, and nearly all
- 21 use Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set data or
- 22 HEDIS data to evaluate the plans that serve their employees.

- 1 With that, I'd like to turn things over to Jack.
- MR. EBELER: Thank you, very much.
- 3 I'm a longtime admirer of the Commission and its
- 4 staff and its work and its predecessor organizations, so
- 5 it's a real honor to be here with my two colleagues.
- 6 Briefly by way of introduction, I'm with the
- 7 Alliance of Community Health Plans. Our mission is to
- 8 promote health care quality and health care improvement, and
- 9 the mission formally adopts the six aims for quality of care
- 10 advanced by the Institute of Medicine, through which we
- 11 shape our work.
- The members are 14 organizations. You will
- 13 recognize many, if not most of them. This is about 20
- 14 percent of your Medicare Advantage market, a statistic that
- is skewed because Kaiser Foundation Health Plans and the
- 16 Permanente Federation that Dr. Crosson leads is a part of
- 17 this. But these are organizations within, in many cases,
- 18 multi-decade experience in serving Medicare and
- 19 organizations that will be with Medicare many decades from
- 20 now, which we're quite proud of.
- 21 And if you go to the national rankings, these are
- 22 organizations that typically are among the top performers on

- 1 the clinical quality indicators.
- 2 Before we go directly to payment for performance,
- 3 just to remind the Commission, we're not just talking about
- 4 payment for performance as an end in itself but instead as
- 5 one part of a comprehensive effort to transform care, a
- 6 transformation called for through the excellent work of the
- 7 Institute of Medicine, which has talked clearly about trying
- 8 harder will not work, changing systems of care will. And
- 9 the work of this Commission, which has said quite clearly
- 10 that we cannot, in Medicare, remain neutral towards quality
- 11 any longer.
- Just again, by way of reminder, the Commission has
- 13 looked at these types of data in previous settings but there
- 14 are dramatic differences around the country in the quality
- 15 of care as it's currently measured, as well as differences
- 16 in costs. There is, at best, a neutral relationship and
- 17 most likely a negative relationship is indicated in the
- 18 Baicker Chandra data that I know you've looked at previously
- 19 between quality of care and health care costs.
- 20 We are strong supporters of this Commission's call
- 21 for Medicare to be a quality leader by leading the way in
- 22 paying for performance, and that health plans can be leading

- 1 candidates to go there because of the experience and
- 2 capacity we have over many years in measurement and
- 3 accountability within the health plan community, an effort
- 4 that's been led by Peggy O'Kane's organization's terrific
- 5 work in this area, and because this is a vehicle through
- 6 which you can leverage the capacity of the delivery system
- 7 as you go forward.
- 8 What do we know about health plan performance?
- 9 Because of the measurement that's in place, we really do
- 10 know a lot. We've done a lot of analysis of the data that
- 11 are available on Medicare on the CMS website, as well as
- 12 commercial data that NCQA has put out for many years. We've
- 13 shared a lot of us with your staff.
- We know that there are wide variations in plan
- 15 performance. We know that there is a high degree of
- 16 stability in their ranking over time when you look at their
- 17 clinical effectiveness. And we know that there is, at best,
- 18 a modest correlation between clinical effectiveness and
- 19 customer satisfaction as measured by the so-called CAHPS
- 20 measures, which has caused us to agree with the Commission
- 21 conclusion in a previous report of yours that the patient
- 22 and customer already does act and have the capacity to be

- 1 informed about and act on their own satisfaction indicators.
- 2 The move towards payment for performance really should lean
- 3 heavily towards the clinical indicators that are still too
- 4 discounted in the market.
- Just by way of example, you can look at these
- 6 variations in plans at the individual measure level. As we
- 7 see here, this looks at just five measures. The blue, the
- 8 dark bars on the left, are the performance at the 25th
- 9 percentile of plans in Medicare. The gold on the right is
- 10 performance at the 90th percentile.
- 11 The more interesting measure here is of the
- 12 intermediate control measures, HbA1C control and cholesterol
- 13 control, the second and third bars. You can see dramatic
- 14 differences in what a beneficiary is likely to get from a
- 15 plan at the lower 25th percentile and a plan at the 90th
- 16 percentile is clear. And again, this are just but one set
- 17 of examples.
- 18 The other thing that is important to note here in
- 19 your longer term agenda, and it's something that my members,
- 20 the leading organizations in this area, which tend to be in
- 21 that gold area, also stress that there's a lot of white
- 22 space on the right of that chart, that even really good in

- 1 health care got what we used to call gentleman C's when I
- 2 was in college. And I was somewhat of an expert in that
- 3 phenomenon when I was in college.
- 4 So I think for this Commission's work, as you
- 5 advance the transformational agenda, both pulling up the
- 6 bottom to get better and higher and higher bars at the
- 7 excellence level is vitally important.
- 8 You can also look at the data at an aggregate
- 9 level. This is but one example where you can index all the
- 10 various effectiveness care indicators to come up with an
- 11 organizational measure. Again, this is something that we've
- 12 done using the Medicare data and an aggregation methodology
- 13 that NCQA uses and updates and continues to change each
- 14 year.
- The point of this is not that this is the answer
- 16 for aggregation but that policy makers have a tool that they
- 17 can use to aggregate and measure and compare performance.
- 18 And again we've shared this with your staff, so that they
- 19 can do the type of more sophisticated analyses and come
- 20 forward with the type of looks that you really need in this
- 21 area.
- The lessons we learned, organizations like mine in

- 1 which there is a stronger connection between the plan and
- 2 the provider than typically, we think these are some of the
- 3 lessons. Again, your staff needs to come forward to you
- 4 with the more objective analyses. But this stronger
- 5 connection to delivery does seem to matter in clinical
- 6 performance. We think that the experience with and
- 7 commitment to Medicare over a long period of time and
- 8 accountability to the community does matter. And our
- 9 members are generally either nonprofit or affiliated with
- 10 nonprofit systems.
- But the bottom line message here is the delivery
- 12 system matters. In some ways, it's obvious but we often
- 13 forget to state it when we're talking about health plan
- 14 performance. We have to think of health plans as a vehicle
- 15 to influence health care delivery.
- 16 We have four principles that we've advanced in our
- 17 work with policy makers. Originally Jennifer Dunne, former
- 18 Congresswoman, and more recently with CMS commission staff
- 19 and Senators Baucus and Grassley staff in Senate Finance
- 20 Committee.
- 21 Payment for performance, we believe, should apply
- 22 to all of Medicare eventually. It's reasonable to start

- 1 with health plans because of the tradition that exists
- 2 there. We believe the measure should strongly favor
- 3 excellence but that you also have to reward improvement to
- 4 bring everybody into this and have realistic goals across
- 5 the board.
- 6 We believe again, for reasons that the Commission
- 7 stated so well in an earlier report, you should emphasize
- 8 clinical effectiveness. And as we start with existing
- 9 measures, even as we work to develop new and better ones, as
- 10 I'll talk about.
- 11 And finally, we believe that it should be financed
- 12 with a dedicated stream of money.
- I think it's important, as you look at policy in
- 14 this area, to look at both the short-term where can you
- 15 start to get moving down this road as well as longer-term
- 16 where might one go? Our conclusion in this area was to move
- 17 forward with some short-term approaches using existing data
- 18 for health plans. And we were strong supporters of the
- 19 development of the IOM study that's now underway that you
- 20 all are involved with on pay for performance. I know Dr.
- 21 Reischauer and I think a couple of others of you are
- 22 involved in that effort.

- In the short-term, you end up really with
- 2 reporting measurement comparison and payment within some of
- 3 our existing silos. Physician measurement and payment,
- 4 health plan measurement and payment and comparisons,
- 5 hospital measurement comparisons and payments. That's the
- 6 vehicle, that's what we've got to begin with. And again, we
- 7 think it important to get going in that area.
- 8 In the longer-term, we think it important to head
- 9 towards comparisons across these sectors. The beneficiary
- 10 out there and the providers aren't necessarily living in
- 11 those silos. The question is really how can you compare
- 12 performance across the health care system? Realistically,
- 13 probably we'll have to have some community reporting in that
- 14 as you go down the pike. And any system is probably going
- to end up blending these two approaches.
- 16 We think that will allow beneficiaries to make
- 17 comparisons among all sectors, as well as give clear signals
- 18 and have the greatest transformative effect because it
- 19 allows providers to make the kind of changes that we know
- 20 they would really like to do if the system was structured in
- 21 a way that helped them do that.
- Obviously, the risk as you go forward that way is

- 1 it's harder to develop those measures. Again, we don't want
- 2 to delay where we can start from that, pending that long-
- 3 term solution. There's also a risk that you end up with the
- 4 least common denominator approach if you go that cross-
- 5 cutting way. Again, it's why we think this balanced
- 6 approach is important.
- We conclude really with where we start, which is
- 8 that we support IOM's view that pay for performance is one
- 9 of the ways to change the environment for care, and would
- 10 simply endorse your compelling direction in a previous
- 11 report where you looked at this and concluded that change is
- 12 urgently needed.
- 13 We look forward to continuing to work with you in
- 14 that effort. Thank you very much.
- DR. NUSSBAUM: Good morning. I am pleased to be
- 16 with you this morning as MedPAC continues its leadership
- 17 role in improving quality and performance of the U.S. health
- 18 care system.
- 19 I'm Sam Nussbaum, Executive Vice President and
- 20 Chief Medical Officer of Wellpoint, the nation's largest
- 21 publicly traded commercial health benefits company, serving
- 22 more than 28 million medical members. We are an independent

- 1 BlueCross BlueShield licensee in 13 states and also serve
- 2 other states through HealthLink and UniCare.
- I also bring the perspective of 20 years as a
- 4 basic and clinical researcher at Harvard Medical School and
- 5 Mass General Hospital and five years at BJC, one of the
- 6 nation's largest integrated academic and community health
- 7 systems. And I appreciate the opportunity to speak with you
- 8 today about quality improvement and pay for performance in
- 9 Medicare.
- 10 All stakeholders in our nation's health care
- 11 system have shared the hopes and disappointments of the past
- 12 quarter century as providers, payers and policymakers sought
- 13 multiple ways to improve the quality of care as we manage
- 14 health care costs. Unfortunately, multiple strategies over
- 15 the past two decades have not delivered high quality
- 16 affordable health care.
- 17 However, the advances in fundamental science and
- 18 technology, coupled with our imperfect health care system,
- 19 motivates all of us to evaluate, to test, and to implement
- 20 evidence based approaches to the practice of medicine
- 21 including more robust clinically based pay for performance
- 22 programs.

- 1 According to a 2004 study by Beth McGlynn and
- 2 colleagues at RAND, patients receive recommended care just
- 3 over half the time, increasing the likelihood of poor health
- 4 outcomes, high health costs, and death. Many of these
- 5 consequences are avoidable.
- 6 Even before the RAND study and the landmark
- 7 reports of the Institute of Medicine, Wellpoint observed
- 8 wide variation in clinical quality and health outcomes
- 9 amongst our network hospitals. To better understand these
- 10 differences in practice patterns and outcomes, we developed
- 11 a program to help close the gap and improve the quality of
- 12 care delivered to patients hospitalized in our network
- 13 hospitals.
- 14 This inaugural hospital quality program in the
- 15 Midwest was the precursor to Wellpoint's pay for performance
- 16 programs today. Most importantly, commissioners, as you
- 17 prepare to implement pay for performance in Medicare
- 18 Advantage, I encourage you to consider the fundamental
- 19 themes of rewarding clinical performance that have proved
- 20 successful in our quality performance partnerships with
- 21 physicians and hospitals.
- 22 Those are to build the trust and collaboration

- 1 with key stakeholders, to establish meaningful measures that
- 2 are part of a rigorous process and structure, and to focus
- 3 on quality health outcomes that improve health.
- 4 Wellpoint is committed to quality performance
- 5 improvement through multiple pay for performance programs
- 6 and these include quality collaborations with primary care
- 7 physicians, with specialist physicians and with hospitals.
- 8 Key components of those programs include clinical outcomes,
- 9 evidence based care and patient satisfaction.
- 10 Our hospital quality programs are guided by core
- 11 principles including a comprehensive set of metrics that
- 12 address not only quality of care in clinical outcomes and
- 13 patient safety, but processes of care and organizational
- 14 management structure. Measures are based on both best
- 15 hospital practices but increasingly, as national guidelines
- 16 such as those of NQF are developed, we have adopted and
- 17 consented in those guidelines. These guidelines and
- 18 approaches are also developed through an interactive process
- 19 with our hospitals, reporting as for all hospital patients.
- 20 And we strive to minimize -- and I know how important this
- 21 is to you -- the administrative burden for hospitals and
- 22 doctors.

- 1 Most important, financial incentives for clinical
- 2 performance, quality care delivery and error reduction are
- 3 components of our renewing hospital contracts.
- 4 As one example, Wellpoint's Coronary Services
- 5 Program includes an extensive set of quality outcomes
- 6 measures for acute myocardial infarction and for procedures
- 7 such as coronary artery bypass grafts and coronary
- 8 angioplasty. Our measures are consistent and endorsed by
- 9 the American College of Cardiology and the National Quality
- 10 Forum.
- 11 As you can see in this slide, which is not in your
- 12 packet, risk-adjusted results are analyzed and reported to
- 13 hospitals, to cardiologists and cardiothoracic surgeons.
- 14 And also as you can see, mortality rates vary from under 1
- 15 percent to 6 percent. Of interest, we found no relationship
- 16 between volume of procedures and outcomes.
- 17 NQF measures are also prominently reflected in our
- 18 Quality Insights Hospital Incentive Program, we call that
- 19 QIHIP. And you can see that those measures in red are those
- 20 that reflect an NOF measure. Through QIHIP, hospitals earn
- 21 payment incentives based on their performance in three
- 22 important areas: patient safety, patient health outcomes,

- 1 and 15 percent patient satisfaction. The performance
- 2 objectives used by the program are based on care processes
- 3 promulgated by the Joint Commission, the Leapfrog Group, and
- 4 professional organizations such as the American College of
- 5 Cardiology. As mentioned, they include NQF and the Agency
- 6 for Health Care Research and Quality. Hospitals and QIHIP
- 7 and other programs earn payouts and incentives beyond their
- 8 contractual reimbursement if they achieve or exceed quality
- 9 improvement scores.
- 10 These programs are tailored to specific contracts
- 11 and they range from 1 to 5 percent of total hospital
- 12 payments. Those hospitals that have best performance across
- 13 multiple measures, and here's an example of one measure.
- 14 You can see these are Virginia hospitals and pneumococcal
- 15 vaccination rates. But those hospitals that have best
- 16 performance across multiple measures receive the greatest
- 17 reimbursement. Those with lowest performance are improving.
- 18 Our experience in pay for performance has shown
- 19 that rewarding high scores creates a tangible incentive for
- 20 quality improvement. Over the past three years we have
- 21 increased the proportion of payment to hospitals that are
- 22 based on clinical quality.

- 1 Wellpoint has many physician pay for performance
- 2 programs. One of our health plans, BlueCross of California,
- 3 launched a quality incentive program for HMO physician
- 4 groups in the mid-1990s. BlueCross of California, BCC,
- 5 introduced a quality program with HMO physicians because
- 6 this product more closely linked patients with their primary
- 7 principle physicians. Consequently, it was easier to
- 8 connect improved patient outcomes to specific physicians and
- 9 reward quality improvement.
- In 2001, this scorecard was expanded to include
- 11 more quality measures and to increase the reward for high
- 12 performing physicians. Today the average bonus payment is
- 13 approximately 5 percent of the total health plan capitation
- 14 or other reimbursement to physician group. Our surveys
- 15 indicate this is a level more likely to affect behavioral
- 16 change in physician practice.
- 17 Other Wellpoint physician incentive programs
- 18 tailored to specialty physicians and to medical groups have
- 19 increased reimbursement by 5 to 10 percent or higher of our
- 20 total payment. Additionally, BlueCross of California is a
- 21 member of the Integrated Health Care Association in
- 22 California, a coalition of health insurers, providers,

- 1 hospitals, physicians that use similar measures to reward
- 2 physician groups for improved quality performance. The
- 3 health plans and providers agree on a common set of metrics
- 4 to assess clinical outcomes and those outcomes also include
- 5 investments in new technology. Effective generic drug
- 6 prescribing is also included.
- 7 As seen in this scorecard overview, physicians can
- 8 assess their performance against peer performance.
- 9 In 2002 BlueCross of California piloted a quality
- 10 incentive program for its PPO product and physicians.
- 11 Developing a quality incentive program linked to a PPO was
- 12 more challenging than an HMO pay for performance program.
- 13 As the Commission continues to evaluate pay for
- 14 performance in Medicare Advantage, it is important to
- 15 recognize these differences between product types.
- 16 BlueCross of California selected measures that could be
- 17 collected solely from claims data for this PPO product, as
- 18 chart reviews of individual physicians for each patient
- 19 encounter would have added significant administrative burden
- 20 and cost.
- 21 To achieve our goals, the health plan chose 16
- 22 standards very similar to HEDIS measures and including HEDIS

- 1 measures. In fact, in the appendix I have listed those
- 2 HEDIS measures outlined by the Medicare Advantage PPO HEDIS
- 3 measurement feasibility assessment report and also a set of
- 4 quality measures proposed earlier this year by the
- 5 Ambulatory Care Quality Alliance.
- 6 Establishing clinical performance measures that
- 7 can be reported consistently by all health plans will
- 8 continue to pose a challenge until the U.S. health care
- 9 system employs the widespread use of electronic medical
- 10 records. I have outlined those challenges and potential
- 11 solutions on this slide.
- We must assure that quality measures are
- 13 appropriate for all types of health plans. Additionally,
- 14 the Commission should embrace an approach that allows CMS to
- 15 compare and reward plans by type and to establish separate
- 16 quality incentive pools by plan type.
- 17 Moreover, for Medicare beneficiaries in
- 18 particular, we must establish more robust measures for
- 19 specialty care including for example orthopedic care, and
- 20 for outcomes and optimal management of common chronic
- 21 illness.
- There are valuable lessons from our years of

- 1 experience in rewarding clinical performance that may be
- 2 applicable to pay for performance in Medicare Advantage.
- 3 These lessons, listed here, include that health plans,
- 4 physicians and hospitals each play a pivotal role in quality
- 5 improvement and should be measured for quality performance.
- 6 Measuring quality improvement does guide performance
- 7 improvement and allows comparison across hospitals, medical
- 8 groups, physicians, and health plans. These programs can
- 9 serve as a powerful incentive for performance improvement.
- The measures should be robust, especially for
- 11 specialty care. They should reflect the national standards
- 12 and be meaningful for consumers. The incentives must be
- 13 appropriately structured to affect behavior change. And the
- 14 effective programs must be based on collaboration and have
- 15 sufficient flexibility to evolve over time.
- 16 We have found that medical specialty societies,
- 17 such as the American College of Cardiology or the American
- 18 College of Radiology and others, can be called on to promote
- 19 professional standards and ensure greater consistency in
- 20 health outcomes.
- 21 In conclusion, I want to summarize several
- 22 principles that should help guide the final regulations for

- 1 pay for performance in Medicare Advantage. These are
- 2 performance measures should be based on data that can be
- 3 collected and reported in a consistent manner across the
- 4 continuum of health plans.
- 5 Comprehensive quality performance measures should
- 6 emphasize clinical process and outcomes but also include
- 7 patient satisfaction.
- 8 Performance measures should target results that
- 9 health plans can influence.
- 10 These measures should focus on high cost chronic
- 11 illness, support evidence-based medicine and be meaningful
- 12 and consistent for all Medicare beneficiaries.
- 13 These incentive program should be designed to
- 14 raise the performance of all. We must avoid financial
- 15 incentives that could potentially force health plans to
- 16 reduce comprehensive benefits based on financial neutrality
- 17 approach that funds quality incentives by reducing Medicare
- 18 Advantage payment benchmarks to health plans.
- 19 And most important, these measures must be part of
- 20 a much more comprehensive program that includes integrated
- 21 patient management solutions, care and disease management,
- 22 medication and pharmacy programs aligned with medical care,

- 1 as well as behavioral health services.
- 2 Thank you.
- MS. O'KANE: It's a real pleasure to be here.
- 4 know many of you.
- We've been reading with great enthusiasm the
- 6 reports that you've been putting out, which we see reflect a
- 7 great alignment between our point of view about how to get
- 8 to better health care quality and value and yours.
- I think you know who NCQA is, so I'm going to skip
- 10 over some of these. This is basically an outline of my
- 11 presentation.
- 12 What can we expect for quality? How should we
- 13 think about the accountable health plan and at the same time
- 14 think about evolving an accountability agenda down to the
- 15 provider level? How do we drive a value agenda? And what
- is the role of pay for performance?
- 17 We are a nonprofit. We spun off from the HMO
- 18 industry in 1990. We are very proud that we are an
- 19 independent organization and a number of your commissions
- 20 are board members, like Senator Durenberger and Ralph
- 21 Muller. We are very proud of our independent governance.
- The way we've moved the quality agenda is really

- 1 to unite the payers, the consumers, the quality experts, the
- 2 consultants, the providers, and health plans, and try to
- 3 come up with common definitions of quality and then move
- 4 them forward.
- We've been involved in a lot of pay for
- 6 performance demonstrations at the provider level, notably
- 7 IHA -- which Sam just mentioned -- in California, which is a
- 8 broad collaborative with the participation of seven health
- 9 plans and over 200 medical groups.
- 10 The Community Measurement Collaborative in
- 11 Minnesota, which again benefits from the fact that
- 12 physicians in Minnesota tend to be organized in large units.
- 13 I think I'm going to show my bias here that I think we're
- 14 only going to get to maximum performance in groups that are
- 15 big enough to really have robust measurement and to have
- 16 robust incentive to be efficient. And I think that means
- 17 payment reform, as well.
- 18 We're also very much involved as the underpinning
- 19 of the Bridges to Excellence program, which is a group of
- 20 different self-insured employers in various markets really
- 21 spearheaded by GE. These tend to focus more at the smaller
- 22 group level.

- 1 We're very proud to say that many of the health
- 2 plans, as well as the employers now, are moving pay for
- 3 performance through our recognition programs. So there are
- 4 a variety of ways of incenting physicians to get these kinds
- 5 of recognition from showing seals in the directory to
- 6 helping practices collect their data, paying rewards or
- 7 paying application fees, to active steerage into elite
- 8 networks that may have our recognition programs as one of
- 9 the criteria.
- 10 Let me just dwell for a minute on this slide.
- 11 This was developed by Nico Pronk at Health Partners and it's
- in a book that was written by George Halvorson and George
- 13 Isham. And really it reflects what we want from the health
- 14 care system.
- 15 If you think about the Medicare population, since
- 16 that's what we're talking about, at any given point people
- 17 are really pretty healthy and low risk. And then, for a
- 18 variety of reasons, age, risky behavior, whatever, they move
- 19 to the right and they get sicker. What we really want from
- 20 health care is exerting pressure to keep people towards the
- 21 healthy end of the spectrum, both from wellness and
- 22 prevention programs at the far left through disease

- 1 management when people are sick and have symptoms, really to
- 2 keep them I think out of the hospital as much as we can and
- 3 active and healthy.
- I think that's one of the ways in which health
- 5 plans add value.
- 6 One of the other ways that they add value directly
- 7 is by coordinating care for those 20 percent of patients at
- 8 the very sick end who are generating 80 percent of the
- 9 costs. As we know from reading about what's going on with
- 10 these patients, a lot of those costs are really not
- 11 legitimate costs of treating the illness. They're costs of
- 12 poor coordination, redundant care, medical errors and
- 13 actually human suffering that costs a lot of money. So
- 14 plans can directly add value at that end of the spectrum, as
- 15 well.
- 16 Most HEDIS measures really have focused on these
- 17 prevention and disease management functions of the plan and
- 18 I think -- I was just at a meeting where Jack Rowe said we
- 19 have three categories of measures, or three boxes for
- 20 measures: in, out and too hard. That turns out to be very
- 21 hard, but it think it's very, very important for us to
- 22 figure out ways to capture where there is good coordination

- 1 and to make comparisons between entities that are claiming
- 2 to do this and what's going on in uninterrupted Medicare.
- 3 So we know quality can be measured. We need
- 4 accountability, I think, at all levels of the system. If
- 5 plans are in the value stream then I think we need to
- 6 demonstrate how they add value to the Medicare program. As
- 7 I said, they can do that directly. They can do it by pay
- 8 for performance initiatives like the kinds of things that
- 9 Sam is talking about. But we need to be able to capture
- 10 that value add and that reward it.
- 11 So the accountable health plan model, it has
- 12 worked. Ironically, it's a shrinking universe on the
- 13 commercial side, as many employers have lost hope in the
- 14 ability to control costs and I think have really kind of
- 15 moved themselves over to what I think is leading towards a
- 16 voucher model. But for the plans that are accountable, the
- 17 focus on measurement reporting and transparency has raised
- 18 performance over time.
- 19 Interestingly, if you look at the results over
- 20 time in Medicare, we've been looking at the commercial
- 21 compared to Medicare -- and I didn't bring that slide today.
- 22 But the rate of improvement in the commercial populations is

- 1 actually steeper. I'm not really clear what that's about
- 2 but just something to note.
- 3 This is another measure that we've had very good -
- 4 these are all Medicare data -- good results over time. As
- 5 you know, this is one of those real investments. When you
- 6 control high blood pressure, you really reduce the risk of
- 7 heart attacks, heart failure, kidney failure, strokes, et
- 8 cetera. So really pretty good results.
- 9 Another one that we find kind of puzzling is
- 10 breast cancer screening is declining. It may be because
- 11 women are reading in the newspapers about some questions
- 12 about what's the real bang for the buck here, even from the
- 13 patient's point of view.
- 14 Patient satisfaction. I note that both on the
- 15 plan side and in classic Medicare there's a decline in
- 16 patient satisfaction. I speculate that this is due to a lot
- 17 of confusion around what Medicare options there are. I
- 18 don't know if you've looked at this and if you have a point
- 19 of view about it but it is certainly something to be noted.
- This is the top 10 Medicare plans last year. This
- 21 is HEDIS only. And while we're on that topic, I guess I
- 22 think that rewards shouldn't be only for clinical

- 1 performance, that we do have a task of convincing Medicare
- 2 beneficiaries that they can get superior care when they join
- 3 health plans. And if they don't feel that they're treated
- 4 appropriately, I think then the clinical performance may
- 5 never really penetrate their consciousness.
- 6 What should we do? Like Jack, I think we need a
- 7 consistent value agenda that really looks across plan types
- 8 and across segments. On the issue of should PPOs be
- 9 accountable for the same things as HMOs, I would argue that
- 10 we could just be neutral on that and say the broader your
- 11 set of accountabilities, the more could be at stake for pay
- 12 for performance. And then your actual performance would
- 13 also drive what you get.
- So if you choose to have a narrow set of things
- 15 that you're accountable for, you have less upside. That
- 16 seems like a way around much of the arguing that's gone on
- over the past 10 years to me.
- 18 We need to reward performance improvement and
- 19 accountability. The P4P incentives clearly have to outweigh
- 20 the bad incentives of the system. We know that we have
- 21 plenty of bad incentives built into to the system. If the
- 22 P4P incentives pale in comparison to the bad incentives,

- 1 then I don't think P4P will work.
- We need to quantify the value add of plans and
- 3 providers and then pass the rewards down the value chain
- 4 according to what is generated in terms of value.
- I think P4P, as we currently see it, is a start.
- 6 I personally believe that we aren't going to get the
- 7 benefits of really much better efficiency until we go to
- 8 some kind of accountable bundled payment. As I said, I
- 9 think it will not occur in individual practices, although I
- 10 think there is the capability now of joining physicians
- 11 together into accountable networks that could be rewarded on
- 12 some larger basis.
- 13 I think there needs to be financial neutrality.
- 14 Payments should be neutral among plan types but rewards
- 15 should be according to the value add. I think I've made
- 16 that point.
- 17 I think we need baselines. We need a national
- 18 baseline and we need community baselines. And then the
- 19 value add should be calculated both at the community level.
- 20 And I think nationally the disparities we have across
- 21 geographic areas, I think, are a huge issue that this
- 22 program needs to address.

- 1 Let me just draw your attention to this slide for
- 2 a minute because I think it's a way of thinking about all
- 3 the different strategies that we have right now for
- 4 improving value. This is something that we just developed
- 5 with a consultant who's been working with us. And it
- 6 really, I think, translates well to what Medicare is doing.
- 7 If you think about, on the Y axis, you think about
- 8 plans at the top and providers at the bottom. If you think
- 9 about employers taking responsibility on the right and
- 10 employees taking responsibility on the left, it gives you
- 11 kind of four quadrants. We see these quadrants in play
- 12 right now in what's going on in the employer community.
- 13 If you look at the upper right quadrant, you have
- 14 the accountable plan strategy, which I think is still strong
- 15 with a shrinking segment of Fortune 500 companies, typically
- 16 heavily unionized companies.
- 17 On the left you have again more plan
- 18 responsibility but a defined contribution model, really kind
- 19 of FEHB-like, if you think about it, moving towards more
- 20 emphasis at the provider level.
- 21 On the left you have the sort of PPO, not really
- 22 interventionist PPO, with transparency to the provider

- 1 level.
- 2 And then if you go to the right bottom quadrant,
- 3 it's the employer that says well, I'm not sure I can trust
- 4 that really. So they are really looking for high
- 5 performance networks, P4P, more incentives to drive besides
- 6 just a kind of market put it out there and let's see what
- 7 happens.
- 8 If you take that kind of logic, I think you have
- 9 the same kind of thinking going on with the Medicare
- 10 program. So you have MA plans up in the right upper
- 11 quadrant. You have group practice and Section 646 demos in
- 12 the right lower quadrant. You have DOQ, DOQIT.
- 13 I think it really behooves us to think about the
- 14 comparative value add. And I don't think there's a single
- 15 model for every geographic area in the country. It's
- 16 obvious that you can't roll out an IHA-like demonstration in
- 17 New York City. You have organization of physicians in
- 18 California and some other markets that enables that to
- 19 happen.
- 20 But I do think that we have to have much better
- 21 ability to benchmark what the value add is both locally and
- 22 nationally in order to have a coherent and strong value

- 1 agenda going forward.
- 2 Thank you
- 3 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you. Those were great
- 4 presentations. And thank you all for all of the work that
- 5 you do. You've all been great leaders in trying to improve
- 6 quality.
- 7 Let me see a show of hands of people with
- 8 questions. We'll go around the table. Why don't you start,
- 9 Ray, and we'll go right around.
- DR. STOWERS: Sam, you made an interesting comment
- in the middle of your hospital part there about you did not
- 12 find any correlation between volume and quality? That was
- 13 my first question. Did you want to comment on it? Because
- 14 we talk a lot about centers of excellence and all of that.
- 15 DR. NUSSBAUM: I'd be pleased you. As you know,
- 16 many of the elements of the initial Leapfrog measures
- 17 suggested that evidence-based referral was the more
- 18 procedures that you did the better the outcomes. Oh course,
- 19 there's tremendous amount of literature to support that.
- 20 But I believe that our data, and we've looked about both
- 21 joint infections after orthopedic surgery, we've looked at
- 22 the data that you saw on mortality rates, didn't show that

- 1 correlation.
- 2 And I believe what happened is that over the last
- 3 five years or more that very skilled physicians are
- 4 practicing in community settings and getting superb results.
- 5 I know that I've talked to others about the data and they
- 6 also, many colleagues are not finding that the earlier
- 7 information is holding up.
- 8 And that's why we think that volume is a surrogate
- 9 but nothing is better that measuring the true outcome of
- 10 care. One of the elements that I've emphasized in our
- 11 hospital quality programs that at their most robust level
- 12 are about 80 elements, these are clinical elements. They're
- 13 not elements that can be achieved through administrative
- 14 claims data.
- 15 We are working with the Society of Thoracic
- 16 Surgeons, the ACC, and others to create better databases.
- 17 But the goal is to actually do deep clinical exploration.
- 18 And I think the reason for that is just in the data that I
- 19 shared.
- 20 DR. STOWERS: Thanks, I thought that was real
- 21 interesting.
- Peggy, you mentioned that the large groups was

- 1 kind of the way to go, and the Commission has talked about
- 2 that, too. But I think in the spring we were kind of
- 3 struggling with what to do with the rural and the small
- 4 group practices. Has there been any thought into how that
- 5 might be organized? Or is that through plans only?
- 6 MS. O'KANE: First of all, I don't think everybody
- 7 needs to be in one mode of practice. I think if we solve
- 8 for 80 percent of the country, we can probably afford to
- 9 live with a little bit slower roll out at the rural level.
- 10 But I do think the Internet -- I mean, the idea of
- 11 having some way of stitching together physicians, getting
- 12 them to benchmark -- actually there is actually a lot of
- 13 really good work going on with a lot of specialty societies.
- 14 The boards are changing the way they're looking at
- 15 performance for physicians. There are ways of having
- 16 physicians participate in registries and so on, and really
- 17 continuously improve their performance.
- 18 So I think it's possible but I don't think we're
- 19 going to get to everybody being in medical groups in our
- 20 lifetime.
- 21 MR. SMITH: Thank you all. This was terrific.
- Jack, let me use you or a difference between your

- 1 slide and what you said as a way to ask a question that's
- 2 been on our minds in thinking about the design of P4P.
- 3 Your slide said pay for performance should be
- 4 financed with a new dedicated stream of revenue. You left
- 5 new out when you spoke, and I was struck by that. One of
- 6 the design questions for us, of course, is whether or not
- 7 there needs to be a downside associated with a P4P plan.
- 8 Sam, you explicitly said there shouldn't be. Jack, I wasn't
- 9 quite sure what you said.
- 10 But forgetting the specifics of the presentation
- 11 today, can you imagine a P4P design that holds the baseline
- 12 constant and doesn't redistribute, that's robust enough to
- 13 meet the test that Peggy raised at the end of her
- 14 presentation?
- 15 MR. EBELER: Give me the design again.
- 16 MR. SMITH: A simple version of a design question
- 17 is should the upside be financed out of reductions to folks
- 18 who either failed to improve or failed to hit a threshold?
- 19 Or should it be financed, as your slide said, with the new
- 20 stream of revenue that would mean there was only an upside
- 21 and the downside presumably stayed in the current mode?
- MR. EBELER: Absolutely. We have a position on

- 1 this that is to get people invested in it it would be best
- 2 to have new money. But there's obviously a difficult budget
- 3 problem that the Commission has to respect. There are
- 4 examples of pay for performance in the private sector that
- 5 do it either way. And we certainly understand that that's
- 6 an option as you go down the pike.
- 7 MR. SMITH: Let me try to ask you, this isn't a
- 8 primarily I think a budget question. It's a robustness
- 9 question. And I guess the design issue is if there is no
- 10 price for failure to improve or failure to hit a standard of
- 11 excellence, does the incentive that you hope to get on the
- 12 upside work without a downside? Set aside the budget
- 13 issues. Assume we're only concerned with efficiency.
- 14 MR. EBELER: Two things. One is what we view as
- 15 up and downside the day after it's implemented is perceived
- 16 differently out there. Whether you have an increment of 2
- 17 percent or a withhold of 2 percent, those who aren't going
- 18 to get it will perceive themselves as losing. So I think
- 19 the behavioral effect can be the same. It does end up as a
- 20 financing issue.
- 21 And again, there are examples of both out there
- 22 that folks have used.

- 1 MS. O'KANE: Again, if we were able to benchmark
- 2 against what's going on in the community in a robust way I
- 3 think that would give us the answer. If a plan is
- 4 performing better than the average in the community, that
- 5 gives you something to shoot for.
- I personally think it's hard to take money away,
- 7 especially from Medicare. But holding back the rates of
- 8 increase, I think that's been suggested by this body, I
- 9 think that's perfectly legitimate. I think it's very, very
- 10 important though, to have the numbers to point to about what
- 11 the logic is for increasing payments to some and not to
- 12 others, or more to some than to others.
- 13 DR. NUSSBAUM: This is the same critical question
- 14 that we asked ourselves because as we sort of budgeted and
- 15 many of our members are in self-funded accounts. What we
- 16 did is take a careful look at many of these programs and
- 17 have found that overall we could reserve a pool, 5 percent
- 18 in some cases, and even 10 percent for certain specialty
- 19 physicians. And that pool literally funded the incentives
- 20 and funded improved clinical performance.
- Let me give an example in women's health. We set
- 22 up a set of measures that were not only preventive women's

- 1 health services by appropriateness of hysterectomy. So
- 2 we're following the ACOG guidelines. In addition, we wanted
- 3 a wise prescribing of generic therapies when they were
- 4 equivalent.
- 5 What we found is that there were more than
- 6 sufficient savings to not only pay the increase of 5 to 10
- 7 percent to physicians, but actually there was additional
- 8 money that went back to the plan and went back to our
- 9 employers.
- 10 As we look at our hospital programs, we're finding
- 11 very much the same issue. I know many of you know this,
- 12 you've studied it, you've contributed to this important
- 13 advancements in understanding this field. But as you reduce
- 14 hospital infection, as you enhance immunization rates, the
- 15 savings that we've seen are great.
- 16 And when we get evidence-based care in our disease
- 17 management programs, and it's a very different discussion,
- 18 we actually have seen savings range from two-to-one to four-
- 19 to-one of the investment. That's how we're funding it.
- 20 We're concerned that if this is viewed as a
- 21 takeaway, the have-not -- particularly at the physician
- 22 level, I think hospitals have resources to do it

- 1 differently. But at the physician level, those that get
- 2 less will invest less in electronic health records, in
- 3 infrastructure in their offices. And I think we will create
- 4 even greater disparity between the high-quality performers
- 5 and those that are poor performers. And I know how
- 6 concerned we all are for access to care in urban areas and
- 7 rural areas and I think we need to look very seriously at
- 8 that issue.
- 9 MR. HACKBARTH: Sam, could I just pick up on that
- 10 point for a second? I've often heard that point made, that
- 11 the physician will respond to losing money by investing
- 12 less. I'm not sure I understand the logic of it, because
- 13 that means that they're going to doom themselves to
- 14 successive cycles of worsening performance relative to the
- 15 leaders. Now I can understand that some people may feel
- 16 financially strapped.
- 17 An alternative is to say well, I need to affiliate
- 18 with a group. I can't afford to practice by myself or in
- 19 this small group. At least in geographic areas, Ray, where
- 20 there are alternatives, it's a strong motivation to move
- 21 where Peggy suggests we need to go, and I also believe we
- 22 need to go, at least in the big areas.

- DR. NUSSBAUM: Certainly you're describing the
- 2 preferred outcome, but the reality today for Medicare
- 3 beneficiaries and for all of us is that physicians are
- 4 largely practicing in small constellations. I think that's
- 5 the reality that we need to balance with your very important
- 6 concept that the more that physicians can organize and build
- 7 infrastructure, invest, the better of the whole health care
- 8 system would be.
- 9 My other concern is that, and it relates to the
- 10 dollars involved. As many of us who have been in the
- 11 hospital world know that 1 or 2 or 3 percent matters
- 12 significantly when you're dealing with billion-dollar
- 13 revenues and budgets. But for physicians, 1 or 2 percent
- 14 for those practices to the doctor will say I can't afford
- 15 the electronic health record system, medical record system
- 16 for \$50,000. So for them, a few thousand dollars or a few
- 17 hundred dollars would not drive the right behaviors, I fear.
- 18 DR. KANE: I wanted to follow up on something that
- 19 Jack mentioned in one of his slides and I just wanted to
- 20 see. I find it very interesting that you had a slide
- 21 showing that there should be comparisons and incentives
- 22 across financing and delivery models. At the bottom of the

- 1 slide you put community reporting and payment. I'm
- 2 wondering what did you envision there? What kind of
- 3 communities? What kind of reporting? What kind of
- 4 accountability? What kind of payment did you envision that
- 5 would be across the financing and delivery models? Because
- 6 I think that's a very interesting concept.
- 7 MR. EBELER: I think as you go forward here, again
- 8 in a long-term, you really do need to get to some sense of
- 9 measurement at the delivery level, not just through the
- 10 plans. I think Senator Durenberger could tell us about
- 11 what's going on in Minnesota, where they are actually
- 12 measuring through a special project that the NCQA has
- 13 underway and I think Peggy mentioned, performance at the
- 14 network and ultimately the group level on the various HEDIS
- 15 indicators across all the health plans, and in effect
- 16 attributing the data to the plans after measuring it at the
- 17 delivery level.
- 18 So you can go to a website there and see what
- 19 particular networks and clinics are doing on a variety of
- 20 HEDIS and CAHPS indicators.
- If you head towards a world of measurement where
- 22 the beneficiary and the delivery system starts comparing

- 1 themselves that way, some of that reporting may end up
- 2 coming to you through a community-based enterprise, which is
- 3 what they do in Minnesota, rather than just coming at you
- 4 through the payment mechanism. It is one model that is
- 5 interesting as you go forward.
- 6 And I think it does help get to a little bit of
- 7 the discussion you're having here about how do you get the
- 8 delivery organization heading into a little more sort of
- 9 even virtual networks, even if it's not a tightly organized
- 10 multispecialty group practice, which may be the best
- 11 performer. So it's an interesting example as you head down
- 12 that road. That's really what I had in mind.
- 13 DR. KANE: In that concept, is there some type of
- 14 new organization then that perhaps produces the reports and
- 15 unifies the information?
- MR. EBELER: Yes, there is.
- 17 MS. O'KANE: There are organizations that are
- 18 working on this strategy right now. There are disease
- 19 management firms, for example, that are really trying to
- 20 position themselves to be helpers to the physicians.
- 21 MR. EBELER: The other thing I'd point out here is
- 22 that we talk a little bit about rural care. Is not

- 1 necessarily the laggard we always imply. You look at what's
- 2 going on in places like Geisinger, Security Health Plan,
- 3 Marshfield Clinic in Wisconsin, where part of the
- 4 imperatives have created some of what the chairman is
- 5 talking about, where folks are trying to connect a little
- 6 bit better and are performing at levels that are quite
- 7 spectacular.
- B DR. KANE: Thank you.
- 9 MR. DURENBERGER: And add to that the Deaconess
- 10 Billings virtually integrated system in Eastern Montana.
- 11 This is a great line of questioning. I'm going to continue
- 12 it and I just want to begin by saying the three of you are
- 13 just the greatest people in this profession and you ought to
- 14 be on everybody's what they used to call Rolodex list, now
- 15 it's the contact list, and so forth. So I thank you for
- 16 what you do and coming here.
- 17 David had the question about should we be paying
- 18 less to the poor performers? The fact of the matter is we
- 19 do right now, in the Medicare program, on purpose in effect
- 20 is paying the high performers less and the low performers
- 21 more. I don't know how you get that to be an issue that
- 22 people can understand within the practice of medicine. I

- 1 don't mean the public in general.
- 2 But unless it's understood in the practice of
- 3 medicine that the reverse exists today, Jack has it in the
- 4 Baicker Chandra Health Affairs where you can see where all
- 5 the high performers, whether it's on a cost-effectiveness or
- 6 whatever it is basis, they're all there.
- With that in mind, and Jack's comments in response
- 8 to Nancy's question about community reporting, and Peggy
- 9 talked about community baselines and so forth, when I'm in a
- 10 group of people critical of MMA, and everybody finds
- 11 something wrong with everything. But I say don't you think
- 12 the pony in the manure pile, so to speak, is
- 13 regionalization? We've started this process of thinking
- 14 regionally, CMS has always been sort of regional and now
- they're going regional with their carriers and
- intermediaries, and they're going regional with PDP, PPO.
- 17 And then someplace out there, could there not be a Medicare
- 18 program that responds to communities, the national
- 19 communities that exist in this country?
- 20 I think we know from this data and from Nick's
- 21 experience and some other people in this room that there are
- 22 natural communities in Hawaii and the Pacific Northwest and

- 1 the Upper Midwest and in new England, just to take this
- 2 current data, and that something is going on out there way
- 3 beyond health plans and way beyond classic Medicare or
- 4 whatever it is that is of value that needs to get tapped
- 5 into.
- 6 So my question of you is as you look at the
- 7 current Medicare financing system is there one important
- 8 change that you would advocate in that system that would
- 9 move us in the direction -- or does it exist already and I
- 10 don't know about it -- that would move us in the direction
- 11 of regionalizing or community-izing the financial rewards or
- 12 incentives for performance in which performance is not
- 13 something we necessarily dictate from up here? We can help
- 14 the process, as plans do and others do. But performance at
- 15 least is, in part, a reflection of what these natural
- 16 communities of physicians and hospitals and health plans and
- 17 everybody else have evolved and told us are ideal outcomes,
- 18 evidence-based medicine, et cetera, et cetera.
- 19 MR. HACKBARTH: Dave, can I just add to that
- 20 question? I'd also be interested, along those lines,
- 21 whether in these high performing communities you see
- 22 significant variability among the providers within the

- 1 communities as part of that?
- 2 MR. DURENBERGER: Thank you.
- MS. O'KANE: The answer to that question is yes,
- 4 significant variability. Now I think I'm out here on this
- 5 limb, trying to answer your question, Dave.
- To me again, if we had good benchmark information
- 7 at the community level and we really rewarded the highest
- 8 performers, and we started telling communities -- this may
- 9 be completely crazy -- but telling Miami okay, the party is
- 10 over and we're going to now start holding you accountable.
- 11 We're going to have targets for you for improving your
- 12 performance, for bringing your costs down, or something like
- 13 that that just at least begins the process.
- 14 Reading Victor Fuchs' piece in the New England
- 15 Journal, I don't know how many of you read it, saying our
- 16 social insurance system is kind of on the rocks. And I can
- 17 see a time in 10 years, he's saying, when we may have to go
- 18 to a government program with vouchers. Just think about the
- 19 scenario of handing somebody a voucher in Minnesota that's
- 20 worth a fraction of what somebody gets in Miami.
- 21 And I don't think that's an unrealistic scenario.
- 22 The ability to really control the costs globally seems

- 1 really pretty far away.
- 2 So I think that starting to really send a signal
- 3 to communities that what happens in your community with the
- 4 health dollar matters and we're not a neutral payer and
- 5 we're not going to keep throwing good money after bad. I
- 6 don't know if that's at the level of detail that you were
- 7 looking for.
- B DR. NUSSBAUM: Senator, I think it's an intriguing
- 9 concept of these natural communities because we also see,
- 10 rather independent of all of our programs or those of our
- 11 colleague health plans or Peggy's great programs, is that
- 12 delivery systems evolve. And the quality of care, for
- 13 example Peggy, in New England is on HEDIS measures, most
- 14 measures, far surpasses that of other parts of the country,
- 15 of Minnesota, as you know.
- 16 But to me there are two considerations. And that
- 17 is that some of these natural communities, and I've seen
- 18 some in the Midwest, also have very high use rates of
- 19 inappropriate services. Some of it is based on the training
- 20 that took place or the concepts and collegiality that may
- 21 grow up within specialty areas. And some of these natural
- 22 communities have a very entrepreneurial flavor today. New

- 1 imaging centers drive use of advanced imaging procedures
- 2 that are not leading to better health outcomes or have not
- 3 been of proven benefit.
- 4 So I think the natural community content, as
- 5 powerful as it is, can go both ways.
- 6 One way I think, though, that we can bridge this
- 7 is there are those foundational issues, and it's to really
- 8 involve specialty medical societies in a very different way
- 9 than they've been involved to date. Because there are the
- 10 standards of care that we want. We have, based on Jack
- 11 Wennberg's work and others, this tenfold variation in very
- 12 common procedures. We find it in the commercial plans, too,
- 13 as you all find it in Medicare. So I think that might be
- 14 one way of reducing the variation.
- 15 And Arnie know so well that even within very well
- 16 established clinical units and medical groups, I think that
- 17 you also see continued variation amongst providers that's
- 18 reduced. But if you want to do analyses on these high
- 19 performing networks, you don't even, within the same
- 20 community, the same practice group, see the consistency that
- 21 we would want to achieve.
- MR. EBELER: I would just add a couple things,

- 1 Senator, to the question. In many ways it gets to why we
- 2 ended up at pay for performance as a policy instrument.
- 3 It's not in that peer reviewed literature but the Gil Gaul
- 4 series in the Washington Post that really laid out
- 5 contrasting utilization and spending patterns, looked at
- 6 Minnesota versus Miami. You can get into the types of
- 7 policy discussions this commission as watched and
- 8 participated in about moving money from my region to your
- 9 region or urban to rural and all those fun difficulties that
- 10 always fall on their face.
- 11 We concluded the best way to do that would be to
- 12 have very clear transparent measurement in those two
- 13 communities and move money around based on their quality
- 14 performance. We're confident a place like Health Partners
- in Minnesota will do quite well under that.
- 16 As you know, underneath that, as the community
- 17 measurement shows there, the delivery does differ in its
- 18 performance. But we think the transparency at the plan
- 19 level, and then ultimately translating through to the
- 20 delivery level, will help. The payment for performance will
- 21 help push that as well.
- I think what we don't do in that model is get to

- 1 what is the other half of the Baicker Chandra article, which
- 2 is a good portion of that variation. I think they said 43
- 3 percent, when you adjust for everything you can adjust for,
- 4 is probably supply induced demand. How exactly we get to
- 5 that issue for discretionary services is sort a little bit
- 6 outside the scope of what we're talking about because it
- 7 really does jump right at you in the fee-for-service
- 8 sectors. I don't think you give you an answer to that part
- 9 of your question, sir.
- DR. MILSTEIN: I had one question for Sam and one
- 11 for Peggy.
- 12 Sam, you've been around long enough to remember
- 13 that the initial attempts to measure quality in the Medicare
- 14 program began with entities like PSROs, that more than 30
- 15 years ago were beginning to do what NCOA has done much more
- 16 systematically for us recently, which is measure the rage of
- 17 compliance with evidence-based guidelines by doctors.
- 18 The numbers that came to us in 1975 were not much
- 19 different than the numbers we're getting in 2005, Peggy's
- 20 plans aside, about 55 or 60 percent rate of compliance. So
- 21 we've had 30 years of evidence of major failures in quality
- 22 and not tremendous progress over those 30 years.

- 1 As a physician, you're also aware of this concept
- of when you're trying to inject a therapy you don't want to
- 3 either underdose or overdose a patient. You want it just
- 4 right.
- I think nobody that this Commission has heard from
- 6 has more experience than you in interacting with both
- 7 organized physician groups and solo physicians in your
- 8 various positions over the last few years. If you could
- 9 write down on a piece of paper your prescription for
- 10 Medicare P4P in terms of magnitude of dose expressed as
- 11 percentage of total compensation that ought to be hinged on
- 12 quality of care, and your goal was to move America, through
- 13 Medicare program leadership, across the quality chasm in 10
- 14 years rather than 110 years, what would be on your
- 15 prescription pad as a percentage of total compensation into
- 16 P4P, A for hospitals and B for doctors?
- 17 DR. NUSSBAUM: I will give you very specific
- 18 answers. For hospitals, as low as 1 to 2 percent drives
- 19 improvement. Because when you're looking at that \$500
- 20 million or, Ralph as you know, very large budgets, this is
- 21 the difference between profitability and investment in
- 22 infrastructure. So that's what we have found. I think it

- 1 can and should be higher, but I think I would say 2 percent
- 2 is a good baseline.
- 3 Physicians, unfortunately, require a greater
- 4 percentage of payment. And this varies by specialty group.
- 5 I think we've all seen the need for greater investment in
- 6 our primary care physician groups. We just look at medical
- 7 school and we look at the group of physicians that are
- 8 selecting primary care specialties and we need to make an
- 9 improvement. So I would suggest that that's a 10 percent
- 10 number.
- I think for specialty care it's smaller, we found
- 12 5 percent.
- 13 So those are the very discrete numbers I would
- 14 give. I think there can be absolute ranges around them.
- 15 But to envision that 1 or 2 percent will move the needle for
- 16 physicians won't happen.
- 17 And like you, Arnie, again this is three decades
- 18 of a field of dreams that has been shattered for all of us.
- 19 So whether we look at every exciting innovative program that
- 20 we've applied, why haven't we moved the needle more?
- This I think, and conjunction with some pretty
- 22 intriguing ideas, I know Peggy used the term vouchers which

- 1 I worry very much about. But some of the elements of some
- 2 of the new consumer-directed products that we and others are
- 3 developing, do things like this. They give consumers
- 4 dollars, whether it's in a spending account or through
- 5 premium. They give them actually dollars for enrolling in
- 6 care management programs. They actually pay significantly
- 7 more when you have a health coach, for filling out health
- 8 risk assessments so you can make wise decisions.
- 9 And I think that is going to have to be a piece of
- 10 this, too. The consumer engagement, the Medicare
- 11 beneficiary engagement. And that, of course, is a very
- 12 complex journey.
- 13 DR. MILSTEIN: Peggy, my question for you is the
- 14 vast majority of decisions that we make here, we wish that
- 15 we had a quality-ometer that we could apply to know whether
- 16 there was a change in the quality-ometer before or after a
- 17 particular policy, whether there likely would be one.
- 18 NCQA has really led the nation in, I'll call it
- 19 sort of two facets of a quality of care rating. One is
- 20 measures of adherence to processes of care. And secondly,
- 21 measures of patient centeredness.
- I think less well-known is the pioneering work

- 1 that NCQA has done on measuring outcomes within Medicare
- 2 populations over, for example, 24-month periods of time. I
- 3 know that that's a nontrivial measurement task to
- 4 accomplish. But I know that those measurements have been
- 5 applied to Medicare Advantage plans year after year, that is
- 6 measuring risk adjusted change and the ability of patients
- 7 to function in life for Medicare enrollees in Medicare
- 8 Advantage plans.
- 9 Can you just tell us a little bit more about that
- 10 method of measurement, and if there are ways in which that
- 11 could work better, because we certainly need the output of
- 12 that.
- 13 MS. O'KANE: I have no doubt that it could work
- 14 better, because I think when I look at that, I think it
- 15 raises as many questions as it answers. So I think you
- 16 recall, because you've sat on the CPM when we were debating
- 17 all of this, that there were many questions about what
- 18 exactly are we measuring here, and what can we attribute to
- 19 the plan, and so forth.
- 20 We haven't dug in and done a study of what we've
- 21 learned from that. That would be something I think very
- 22 much worth doing. I'm sorry, I think that the whole

- 1 strategy remains somewhat cloudy in terms of its goals and
- 2 in terms of the questions that we can really answer.
- 3 MR. MULLER: Let me add to the commendation of the
- 4 presentations and also note how congruent they were. I
- 5 think if we were sitting here five years ago we probably
- 6 would have had more variation in the themes that you
- 7 presented. So that the fact that the leaders in this field
- 8 are coming together more fully on the intellectual
- 9 construct, I think, is important.
- 10 Let me come to the theme of accountability. Peggy
- 11 said, in part, that she was in favor of more responsibility
- 12 at the physician group level and it comes through in Jack
- 13 and Sam's presentations, as well. The evidence, whether
- 14 it's from the Wennberg people or the Health Affairs article
- 15 that was in the presentation, indicated that with our very
- 16 disaggregated system, we have a mismatch between what we're
- 17 spending and what we're getting.
- 18 The advice I'd like to ask you is what kind of
- 19 measures the Medicare program could take to have more
- 20 accountability inside the system? I'll take Peggy's slide
- 21 that's up there as a convenient way. Most of the discussion
- 22 and the questioning today has been really more along the

- 1 vertical axis, in terms of the responsibility at the plan
- 2 and provider level. Sam's last comment spoke a little bit
- 3 to some of the incentives perhaps at the beneficiary or the
- 4 consumer level now, in terms of incentives, to be more
- 5 accountable in terms of their choices.
- 6 So lots of discussion today on the employer and
- 7 the beneficiary or consumer side, more discussion today on
- 8 the plan and provider site.
- 9 But what kind of steps would you suggest Medicare
- 10 be taking to have more accountability for performance?
- 11 Obviously P4P is one of it, and Sam has suggested that some
- of the measures of payment at the 1 or 2 percent level for
- 13 larger groups like hospitals, perhaps 10 at the physician
- 14 level may be sufficient.
- 15 But as we try to get more accountability inside
- 16 the system, I mean, like Arnie, can go back and cite 30
- 17 years of where this meter hasn't moved as much as we want.
- 18 And Jack did say there's a lot of space on the right of his
- 19 chart to show that performance could be improved.
- 20 What are the kind of steps that we could be taking
- 21 within Medicare to more dramatically have accountability for
- 22 performance so we're not sitting -- maybe not in 110 years

- 1 as Arnie has implied -- but to move this a little faster
- 2 down the path?
- 3 MS. O'KANE: I'll start. One really easy thing to
- 4 do is take the HEDIS measures and really specify them in a
- 5 way that enables -- we torture ourselves and torture the
- 6 data to make comparisons about value adds for plans. But
- 7 people still don't trust it. So I think that there's a way
- 8 of really benchmarking by getting the management really
- 9 consistent across plans and fee-for-service Medicare.
- I think for the CCIP project, we also ought to be
- 11 using the same kind of logic. So all these different
- 12 strategies, I think there are common metrics that could be
- 13 applied across the different strategies to see what we're
- 14 getting.
- 15 I actually think that we could measure
- 16 discoordination. So if we took redundant testing, for
- 17 example, as a metric of discoordination we could measure
- 18 that in the unintervened with delivery service and within
- 19 plans as another value add.
- 20 So I think we could sit down and really come up
- 21 with a set of measures pretty easily, starting with existing
- 22 ones, and just have a really robust strategy of really

- 1 quantifying value add.
- 2 MR. EBELER: I think it's a terrific question and
- 3 again, pay for performance is but one of many tools. I
- 4 think one of the advantages of it that I've always seen is
- 5 that it pulls with it better data because you can have a lot
- 6 of data that are reported and people can be a little bit
- 7 sloppy about it. But if you're going to start losing money
- 8 around based on it, you'll end up with better data. So I do
- 9 think transparency is vital here.
- The difficulty I think that we've always faced in
- 11 health care is that -- comparing it to the Lake Woebegone
- 12 phenomenon, where there is a presumption that all of our
- 13 care is above average and all of the beneficiaries are below
- 14 average, which explains why some of the care isn't above
- 15 average. And it's very frightening to go out to your
- 16 community and say we're pretty good at this because we're
- 17 getting an 81. But in effect, that's sort of what we do in
- 18 health care.
- 19 And I don't they know how Medicare can lead in
- 20 that effort other than to get good data out there. This
- 21 Commission and Dr. McClellan are very courageous people. I
- 22 don't think they're going to wander around town to town and

- 1 say things are really bad out here. But somehow I think
- 2 transparency and then getting folks to understand that there
- 3 are dramatic differences in what you are likely to get if
- 4 you walk into that door at that community network in
- 5 Minnesota than if you walk into that door. And a dramatic
- 6 difference if you get that care in Minnesota compared to
- 7 Miami.
- I don't know how to get to that second one, but at
- 9 some point we've got to deal with this phenomenon that the
- 10 introductory sentence that we all used to say that I no
- 11 longer say anymore, we've got the greatest health care
- 12 system in the world, is something that -- get 5 million
- 13 beneficiaries on our side. And I don't personally believe
- 14 giving them a lot of coinsurance is the way to do that. But
- 15 you get them on our side, this will change like that.
- I don't know how to solve that, Ralph, but I think
- 17 that's part of the difficulty here.
- 18 MR. HACKBARTH: Do you see signs that we're
- 19 getting any better at providing information about technical
- 20 quality that patients can use, that they're interested in,
- 21 and that will affect where they go for care?
- 22 DR. NUSSBAUM: That's a great question. I'd like

- 1 to respond to that, Mr. Chairman, along with Ralph's.
- 2 Because I think all of the strategies should be aimed at
- 3 encouraging people to join organized systems of care. Ar
- 4 organized system of care can be the Senator's care
- 5 communities, it can be Jack your extraordinarily strong
- 6 organizations. It could be health plans that offer
- 7 beneficiaries disease and care management programs that
- 8 really help fill those current gaps that we have today. So
- 9 the organized system of care.
- 10 The other approach that I think we need to
- 11 consider and embrace is really an investment now, not over
- 12 20 years, but make the investment. Some have called it the
- 13 Marshall Plan for health and technology, health improvement
- 14 technology, to really fund that personal health record, to
- 15 fund the electronic health record. That will enable us to
- 16 at least remove these very expensive redundancies. So the
- 17 first step will be stopping redundancies. The second will
- 18 actually be stopping care that is not evidence-based that
- 19 doesn't lead to good outcomes.
- The third step in that is actually going to be at
- 21 the point of care, the point of service, messaging to make
- 22 sure the care is delivered well.

- I think as we enter the new, as we await the
- 2 Medicare Part D drug benefit, I think we're going to see
- 3 that with drugs we have the most extraordinary opportunity
- 4 that all of us -- and you have the most extraordinary
- 5 opportunity. Because drugs are delivered real-time. Drugs
- 6 do improve care for chronic disease. Drugs have NDC codes
- 7 and you can know at that moment where there will be a drug
- 8 interaction or not, or whether it's the right therapy. So I
- 9 would suggest that there is that opportunity for us to make
- 10 that investment. If we make it now it will reap magnificent
- 11 financial and clinically improved benefits over the much
- 12 longer term.
- 13 DR. MILLER: Just on this point, and I think this
- 14 is trying to be the different way to ask that question.
- In any of your experience, when you've tiered
- 16 providers either on quality or quality and efficiency or
- 17 however you've thought of it, have you seen changes in the
- 18 way that beneficiaries or insurers go and seek their care?
- 19 Did it happen? And if so, do you have any sense on what
- 20 drove those changes?
- DR. NUSSBAUM: If I may, I failed to answer that
- 22 part of the earlier question.

- 1 We have a number of quality tools that are
- 2 available that are web-based quality tools. Some have been
- 3 developed by neutral organizations such as SBEMO [ph].
- 4 They're called Health Advocate. They're available on our
- 5 websites to our members. And you can actually drill down to
- 6 look at hospital performance. So you can drill down and see
- 7 how many procedures were done, Leapfrog measures, actual
- 8 mortality and complication rates.
- 9 It's not driving very much change. And we're
- 10 disappointed in that so we have people visiting that
- 11 website. We're encouraging people, through the development
- 12 of higher performing networks.
- 13 But the assumption, and we've seen it -- it's more
- 14 than a decade in New York State and Pennsylvania -- all of
- that measurement, even in ways that are understandable,
- 16 whether it's one or five stars, doesn't drive change at the
- 17 provider level.
- 18 Now Peggy obviously will speak to what this has
- 19 all meant in terms of accreditation and driving performance
- 20 at the health plan level. But I would have thought that,
- 21 particularly for elective significant procedures, that
- 22 people would exhibit different behaviors and they generally

- 1 haven't.
- MS. O'KANE: I think it's early days. I think the
- 3 information that's out there is pretty limited at the
- 4 moment.
- 5 We actually just got -- somebody sent us an
- 6 abstract of a report that was presented at the NBER,
- 7 National Bureau of Economic Research, a paper that showed
- 8 that people did use health plan information. They seemed to
- 9 select higher quality health plans.
- I think where there's a robust strategy that the
- 11 payer sticks with, you can show real results. Like General
- 12 Motors has had a very consistent steerage to higher quality
- 13 plans initiative going for a number of years. They have
- 14 basically moved masses of their employees into their higher
- 15 performing plans.
- 16 I think the experience with tiered networks is new
- 17 and we need to recognize that. Some early experience that
- 18 Sam Ho talks about at PacificCare shows that when they have
- 19 incentives for patients to go to higher performing medical
- 20 groups, they will follow those incentives.
- 21 So when the financial incentive is aligned with
- 22 what the quality information is telling them, I think people

- 1 do listen and do pay attention.
- 2 MR. EBELER: I would reinforce the General Motors
- 3 example as one of the best out there. It's not a defined
- 4 contribution model, it is literally jiggering the corporate
- 5 contribution in such a way that the enrollee faces a very
- 6 dramatically different premium for going to the highest
- 7 performing networks.
- 8 Mark, I'd be glad to query some of my members to
- 9 get some examples for you if you'd like, of within network
- 10 performance, to be a little more accurate on that score. I
- 11 have not seen a lot where information alone does it.
- MR. HACKBARTH: Let me just ask one more question
- 13 on this point.
- 14 Several months ago Mark McClellan gave a speech in
- 15 which, if I understood him correctly, he was saying that now
- 16 that we've changed the pricing mechanism for Medicare
- 17 Advantage and we've moved from a strictly administered price
- 18 toward one that is at least competitively based through the
- 19 bidding process, that we may not need P4P in Medicare
- 20 Advantage, that we have a market-based system and the
- 21 beneficiaries, through this more competitive system, can
- 22 drive the necessary change.

- 1 Hearing what all of you just said in response to
- 2 the earlier questions, I guess I'm inferring that you would
- 3 disagree with that, if I'm understanding Mark correctly.
- 4 And that you think that even in a competitively-based system
- 5 pay for performance is important in driving the system in
- 6 the proper direction? Am I interpreting your comments
- 7 correctly?
- 8 DR. NUSSBAUM: I think that what we have seen is
- 9 that we can measure efficiency of networks, of physicians
- 10 and hospitals, efficiency meaning cost. We can do that
- 11 extremely well. We can construct, and we have, networks
- 12 that are based on cost. But those networks are not
- 13 necessarily of high quality. And I think that really the
- 14 opportunity for all of us is to advance quality, obviously
- 15 because we think in the longer term that will lead to less
- 16 devastating health consequences, you know, and better health
- 17 outcomes.
- 18 There's also an unintended consequence. If we
- 19 just built it on cost, then we're not encouraging quality.
- What we've also seen, and it's not true for you
- 21 but in the commercial sector we've seen that when we've
- 22 actually shown hospitals that they're very terrific on

- 1 quality and have a good cost position, the unintended
- 2 consequence, of course, is well why aren't we paid far more
- 3 than those hospitals that are have a poor cost position?
- 4 Again, that will not be an issue for Medicare to
- 5 the same extent that it is for the commercial payers.
- 6 DR. REISCHAUER: But in Medicare Advantage the
- 7 beneficiary has Peggy's measures so they have some
- 8 indication of quality. And then the new payment mechanism
- 9 is going to drive parsimonious use of resources. So
- 10 wouldn't Mark say well, that's enough, we've got the two
- 11 things here. Do you have to then go in and then vary the
- 12 payment by quality?
- 13 MS. O'KANE: I would point to the results that I
- 14 showed you for the HEDIS measures, which are nothing to brag
- 15 about. I mean, compared to the commercial results.
- 16 And remember that the benes don't have the
- 17 benchmark information. I know I'm hammering on this point.
- 18 So they see rates of 65 or 80 percent and they think well,
- 19 none of these looks particularly good, especially because
- 20 the putative number for the uninterferred with system is 100
- 21 percent; right?
- MR. EBELER: In some ways, the logic can be

- 1 reversed. There's an enormous amount on the plate of
- 2 Medicare Advantage plans and CMS right now that I think
- 3 you've got to respect. But as you move to a more
- 4 competitive pricing system, and it's a pretty small move in
- 5 the first couple of years, there is not any evidence from
- 6 the commercial market that a purely price competitive
- 7 system, with some information to folks, Peggy's data has
- 8 been out there a long time, is moving the quality needle.
- 9 The data we're looking at, in effect, are a commercial
- 10 market demonstration test of that hypothesis. And it's not
- 11 working.
- I guess I would say if Medicare is able to attract
- 13 a lot more Medicare Advantage plans, not only to their
- 14 traditional participants like many of my members but new
- 15 plans, take advantage of that, take advantage of these new
- 16 entities that can collect and measure and start moving money
- 17 around at this very time to push the quality agenda.
- 18 While I think you've got to be careful about
- 19 loading too many things on the plate at one time, I think
- 20 we've tested, in many ways, that hypothesis in the
- 21 commercial market and quality hasn't jumped out, in part
- 22 because -- the Commission said it before, Dr. Reischauer --

- 1 the beneficiary is moving based on the satisfaction
- 2 indicators. Very important, and we don't discount that.
- 3 They're not moving based on the quality indicators. In
- 4 fact, we've done some quick correlations between CAHPS
- 5 measures, HEDIS measures and utilization measures, and it
- 6 appears that CAHPS is more responsive to higher utilization
- 7 than it is to higher quality. That would be my rebuttal to
- 8 that.
- 9 DR. REISCHAUER: Could it also be that a
- 10 disproportionate fraction of the high-quality performers are
- 11 nonprofit organizations and aren't particularly motivated by
- 12 expansion? So they aren't going out there and saying Group
- 13 Health has the best HEDIS measure of anybody by 40 percent,
- 14 come on down.
- 15 MS. O'KANE: Come on, diabetics, come join my
- 16 plan. Now that you've got risk-adjusted payment, maybe that
- 17 will change. I think it will change. The reward for
- 18 accountable plans in a market that's generally not
- 19 accountable is kind of plus/minus because I think there is
- 20 this feeling that they are going to attract sick people.
- 21 DR. REISCHAUER: There's then an issue of do we do
- 22 risk adjustment right.

- 1 MS. O'KANE: Right.
- DR. REISCHAUER: You can usually change the risk
- 3 adjustment measure so the plan would want them to come.
- 4 MS. O'KANE: Right and that is a difference.
- I would beg to differ with Jack that it hasn't
- 6 made a difference. In the plans, we see 50 percent
- 7 increases over four years on a whole bunch of very important
- 8 measures. But the sad news is the market has not rewarded
- 9 that. We don't have that kind of risk adjustment.
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: Regrettably, we're running short
- 11 on time. I have Alan and Jay. Anybody else on this side?
- 12 Alan.
- 13 DR. NELSON: I want to drill down a little deeper
- 14 on pay for efficiency, with efficiency being one of the six
- 15 IOM quality aims defined as reducing waste, and particularly
- 16 within the fee-for-service part of Medicare.
- 17 One of our dilemmas is assigning responsibility
- 18 for resource use to any particular physician or group. Do
- 19 you have experience with grouping software? What other
- 20 comments do you have in terms of rewarding efficiency in
- 21 fee-for-service Medicare where competitive bidding doesn't
- 22 play a role?

- 1 MS. O'KANE: We have a benchmarking project that
- 2 is actually -- it is a bunch of physician-centric
- 3 measurement projects around the country where we're trying
- 4 to come up with some common rules and so on. And this
- 5 attribution issue is one of the things that we're trying to
- 6 work out a formula for.
- 7 I think if you think about it, though, I mean
- 8 imagine that you're a physician and you've seen a patient
- 9 one time and the patients costs are really high. And all of
- 10 a sudden you're part of this moving accountability network
- 11 that you didn't even know you were a part of. To me, there
- is a sort of practical aspect of is that doesn't quite shake
- 13 itself out.
- 14 If you think about measuring efficiency at the
- 15 individual doctor level, and each individual doctor is doing
- 16 the right thing but they're all doing the same thing for the
- 17 patient, what you have there is not an efficient practice
- 18 pattern collectively. And that's one of the reasons that I
- 19 keep coming back to it's got to be bigger than a bread box.
- 20 It's got to be bigger than a single physician.
- Now it is useful, and there's been very good
- 22 progress made in some markets, and Arnie knows about this

- 1 like in Las Vegas, with elimination of outlier, you know,
- 2 people that are way beyond the norms in terms of their
- 3 utilization patterns. But that really isn't going to get us
- 4 to where we need to get in terms of the efficiency that we
- 5 need out of this health care system.
- 6 DR. NUSSBAUM: There are many, many tools. They
- 7 are generally episode treatment groupers. Arnie is very
- 8 expert in this area.
- 9 But what we found is how you attribute and
- 10 interpret and use those tools. For example, if you're
- 11 looking at efficiency measures and a specialist is linked
- 12 with a hospital, often his or her cost efficiency will be
- 13 determined by the practice of that hospital as one
- 14 possibility. Now all of that can be adjusted for it.
- 15 We find that while you start grouping clinicians
- 16 together, how do you group specialists? And even in the
- 17 area let's say of diabetes, do you group primary care
- 18 doctors and internists and then diabetologists and then
- 19 diabetologists that take care of particularly complex
- 20 diabetics?
- 21 And while there are all these approaches that can
- 22 attempt to diminish and improve the risk adjustment, they're

- 1 not perfect yet.
- 2 So one of the things that we've done in our
- 3 performance measurements and rewards is when we have groups
- 4 we've tried to create that reward at the group level rather
- 5 than the individual physician level. Obviously for smaller
- 6 clusters of physicians it is more dependent on the
- 7 individual physician. That's one way to try to encourage
- 8 more efficiency within the group and more collaboration
- 9 within that group.
- DR. CROSSON: Thank you.
- 11 I'd like to compliment you all on the
- 12 presentations, but even more than that on your leadership
- 13 over a long period of time. It's been very valuable.
- I think what I'd like to do, and I'll do it
- 15 briefly, is to extract from your presentations those things
- 16 which fit my own prejudice, roll them together, and then see
- 17 if I have a question.
- 18 Sam, you presented that sort of scheme of all the
- 19 great ideas in the last 20 years and the fact that there has
- 20 at least been some secular change in those things. I wonder
- 21 myself if it's not going to turn out to be cyclical. But
- 22 one of the concerns is that the next version of this will

- 1 have pay for performance and a number of other things like
- 2 disease management on the list 10 years from now.
- Pay for performance is one of horses that we've
- 4 decided to ride. And for a lot of reasons, it would be
- 5 useful for it to be successful in the end. It seemed to me,
- 6 and it's mostly come out in the discussion here so I won't
- 7 belabor it, that if that's going to happen there probably
- 8 need to be three transitions that occur. One of those is
- 9 the transition from limited claims data to more robust
- 10 clinical data. And I think you mentioned that.
- 11 The second one is something in the area of
- 12 improvement of the unit of measurement. There are probably
- 13 two parts to that. One would be movement from the plan
- 14 level to the provider level. And then at the provider level
- 15 movement from disaggregation to aggregation of some kind.
- 16 That has values, both in terms of attribution as well as
- 17 statistical power for actually being able to compare things.
- 18 The third one, and it's interesting because my
- 19 mind is churning now based on your question. But I would
- 20 have said movement to include efficiency so that we get to a
- 21 value equation. Now whether that's going to become as
- 22 important in Medicare Advantage with the competitive model,

- 1 I'm not sure. But if you presume that we are going to move
- 2 more to the delivery level, and if you presume that
- 3 incentives for efficiency at the level of delivery are
- 4 important, then I would probably say it's still going to be
- 5 required. Because otherwise even the competitive bidding
- 6 model at the plan level is just going to raise the water.
- 7 So I would still probably include the idea that
- 8 movement towards efficiency is important.
- 9 So my question in all this, and some of it has
- 10 been answered so don't be redundant, is what do you think we
- 11 should do in advocating or recommending measures and
- 12 structure for pay for performance in Medicare Advantage to
- 13 try to accelerate each one of those three characteristics
- 14 which would lead to a more robust pay for performance in the
- 15 end?
- 16 MS. O'KANE: We're all kind of boggled by it.
- 17 DR. NUSSBAUM: First of all, I think we agree with
- 18 your consensus development of what we've all said and what
- 19 the discussion has been.
- 20 But one theme is when you look at Medicare
- 21 Advantage plans, you will perhaps propose some of these
- 22 quality metrics. What then should be imperative for those

- of us who manage these plants is really to drive them to the
- 2 level of delivery of services. And I know the roll up at
- 3 sort of the overarching strategy level which we're speaking,
- 4 it should occur. But I think we have to do a much better
- 5 job to touch true elements of care.
- 6 And again, not to give one example, we look at
- 7 breast imaging as an important measure of will women get
- 8 appropriate care if they have breast cancer. But think
- 9 about, that's the first and very modest step in a whole
- 10 sequence of will the right care be given by a surgeon or
- 11 radiation oncologist? Will the right chemotherapy be used?
- 12 Will the right elements of care, in terms of our new
- 13 understanding of the molecular events for certain women and
- 14 the new therapy?
- 15 So these have to be driven, and I absolutely agree
- 16 with your overarching statement, these have to be driven to
- 17 far better care in the delivery system. And holding the
- 18 plans accountable for that with their networks, with
- 19 physicians, we'll get there.
- 20 While we're talking about Medicare Advantage, I
- 21 think that all of these programs get wrapped around
- 22 everything else that CMS and Medicare does for its

- 1 beneficiaries. I think it is, as you've mentioned the CCIP
- 2 care and disease management programs. it is the programs
- 3 that have been discussed in oncology or end-stage renal
- 4 disease.
- 5 So to me it's driving it to the level of the
- 6 specific provider of care will make the ultimate difference,
- 7 and to get specificity ultimately that matters in outcomes.
- 8 MR. EBELER: A couple of things. I think that the
- 9 Commission can help set a clear road map. And I think one
- 10 of the things that the health care community needs in
- 11 looking at this is a sense that something is going to be
- 12 happening in this area for the next 10 or 15 years. It is
- 13 not another interesting payment tool, little lever that
- 14 we're going to turn on for three or four years and then turn
- 15 off. I think that message actually is getting out, your
- 16 consistent message. Again, we've been delighted that folks
- 17 like Senators Grassley and Baucus have given that signal.
- 18 So in part, a clarity of a road map, and it's why
- 19 we've always talked both short-term and long-term here.
- I think the unit of measurement, getting it out to
- 21 the provider level. But I also think we all know they have
- 22 to be clinically relevant and meaningful. We have to do it

- 1 in a way that's meaningful for a patient. And just again,
- 2 not to lean too hard on the Minnesota example, but when you
- 3 look at what they've done there, in the example of diabetes,
- 4 it's not just reporting the statistic on eye exams and
- 5 statistics on renal exams and statistics on whether things
- 6 are tested and things are under control. They compute a
- 7 statistic about whether a diabetic patient got everything
- 8 there were supposed to get on the schedule that is
- 9 appropriate and are at the appropriate levels of control?
- 10 And you get a yes or a no. So performance is now not at
- 11 81/82. In some cases it's down to 10 or 15 because you
- 12 might miss one.
- 13 For a diabetic patient, that strikes me as more
- 14 relevant. If I go to this particular network clinic versus
- 15 that one, is the stuff that's going to happen to me going
- 16 happen? And I think that also helps drive the systems-ness
- 17 issue because it's not simply a matter of figuring out your
- 18 testing mechanism. It's figuring out whether you get it.
- 19 So I think that unit of measure not only driving
- 20 it down to delivery but coming up with things that force
- 21 health care to behave around these things in a systemic way
- 22 and in ways that are a little articulate for the patient as

- 1 they come forward.
- I think on the effectiveness and value, I
- 3 absolutely agree, it's got to be part of this. My caution
- 4 in some ways of just having observed the health plan
- 5 community over many years, if pay for performance ends up
- 6 being interpreted by the physician community and the
- 7 patients as are you guys cutting costs again, I worry that
- 8 we could lose it.
- 9 So yes, it's got to be a part of it because it's
- 10 clearly part of the agenda here. I think we believe that it
- 11 is, in fact, associated with the higher quality agenda. But
- 12 I just think you want to make sure that we don't lose the
- 13 credibility if you accept the hypothesis that we really have
- 14 to be pointing this way and getting everybody signed on to
- 15 this agenda.
- 16 MS. O'KANE: There is so much work that we need to
- 17 do, and I think the challenge of moving to the provider
- 18 level can't be overestimated. We have a couple of new
- 19 recognition programs starting in specialty care, one for
- 20 cancer interestingly, one for spine care. But there's so
- 21 much to be done. We are actually reaching out to a lot of
- 22 the specialty societies really trying to get some

- 1 consistency. Patients tend to see more than one doctor, so
- 2 again we don't want to have these kind of overly focused
- 3 specialty measures that at the end of the day don't add up
- 4 to something coherent.
- I think, as you know, you kind of gave me this
- 6 opportunity. But I've been encouraging the Council of
- 7 Accountable Physician Practices to kind of step up with your
- 8 information systems and so forth and really kind of lead the
- 9 way in driving an accountability agenda. I really think you
- 10 can. You have the wherewithal, you have the organization at
- 11 the ground level.
- 12 And then those QIOs that are spending all that
- 13 money out there, we could get them aligned around having
- 14 comparable information that would have to be pulled out of
- 15 charts for the fee-for-service side at the provider level.
- 16 So I think that there is a huge agenda that could
- 17 be moved forward with the money that we're currently
- 18 spending.
- 19 MR. DURENBERGER: Glenn, just to make the point
- 20 that this is not waiting on Kaiser, while all the results of
- 21 that Minnesota study are blinded, the best performer in
- 22 Minnesota is not the Mayo Clinic, it's not some big

- 1 multispecialty group in the Twin Cities. It's 12 docs in a
- 2 little place up on Lake Superior who have figured out how to
- 3 do it as close to 100 percent as possible without pouring
- 4 huge resources into it.
- 5 MR. HACKBARTH: We're going to have to bring it to
- 6 a close. Thanks again? A terrific job, very informative.
- 7 Thanks again for all the work you've done in the past. We
- 8 appreciate it.
- 9 [Applause.]
- 10 MR. HACKBARTH: We will have a brief public
- 11 comment period. And if we have anybody going to the
- 12 microphone, please keep in mind that I know some of the
- 13 commissioners need to leave quickly for airplanes.
- 14 That's just the right length for right now.
- 15 So thank you all and we will see you in October.
- 16 [Whereupon, at 11:49 a.m., the meeting was
- 17 adjourned.]